ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.446

हर कदम, हर डगर
किसानों का हमसफर
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद

Agrisearch with a human touch

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

HIRE BAGNALU-2 (4D3A1Z2b) MICRO WATERSHED

Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

SUJALA – III

World Bank funded Project

The World Bank

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde Ramesh Kumar, S.C., , K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). “Land resource inventory and socio-economic status of farm households for watershed planning and development of Hire Bagnalu-2 (4D3A1Z2b) Microwatershed, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka”, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.446, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.137 & 36.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:
Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com

ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.446

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

HIRE BAGNALU-2 (4D3A1Z2b) MICRO WATERSHED

Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of

the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component -1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of for Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed in Koppal Taluk, and District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micro-watershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur **S.K. SINGH**

Date: 24-10-2019 Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP Nagpur

Contributors

Dr. Rajendra Hegde Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	**Dr. S.K.Singh** Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project Nagpur
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation	
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali Bardhan
	Mr. Somashekar T.N
	Ms. Arpitha G.M
	Dr. Mahendra kumar M.B
Field Work	
Sh. C. Bache Gowda	Sh. Mayur Patil
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Sunil Raj
	Sh. Yogesh Kumar, B.
	Sh. Vikas, N.K.
	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.G.
	Sh. Umesh Jadiyappa Madolli
	Sh. Praveen Kumar P. Achalkar
	Sh. Veerabhadraswamy
	Sh. Vinay
	Sh. Shankarappa, K.
	Sh. Lankesh, R.S.
	Sh. Appanna B. Hattigoudar
	Sh. Maharudra
GIS Work	
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.Sujatha	Smt. Shyla, B.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Smt. Swetha ,K.
Sh. N.Maddileti	Ms. Vidya, P.C.
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.

Laboratory Analysis	
Dr. M. Lalitha	Sh. Vindhya, N.G.
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. P. Pavanakumari, P.
Smt. Parvathy, S.	Ms. Rashmi, N.
	Ms. Leelavathy, K.U.
	Smt. Usha Kiran, G.
Socio-Economic Analysis	
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Karuna V. Kulkarni
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N
	Sh. Vinod R
	Sh. Basavaraja
	Sh. Vijay Kumar Lamani
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
Soil & Water Conservation	
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore	
Sh. Prabhash Chandra Ray, IFS Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	Dr. A. Natarajan NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Sh. A. Padmaya Naik, Director (In-Charge) Executive Director, KWDP-II, Sujala-III, WDD	

PART-A

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

Preface		
Contributors		
Executive Summary		
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	4
2.5	Climate	4
2.6	Natural Vegetation	5
2.7	Land Utilization	6
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	11
3.1	Base maps	11
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	11
3.3	Field Investigation	14
3.4	Soil mapping	15
3.5	Land Management Units	16
3.5	Laboratory Characterization	16
Chapter 4	The Soils	21
4.1	Soils of Granite Gneiss Landscape	21
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	37
5.1	Land Capability Classification	37
5.2	Soil Depth	39
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	40
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	41
5.5	Available Water Capacity	42
5.6	Soil Slope	43
5.7	Soil Erosion	44
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	47
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	47
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	47
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	47
6.4	Available Phosphorus	47
6.5	Available Potassium	48
6.6	Available Sulphur	50
6.7	Available Boron	50
6.8	Available Iron	50
6.9	Available Manganese	50
6.10	Available Copper	50
6.11	Available Zinc	50

Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	55
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	55
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	56
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	57
7.4	Land suitability for Redgram	58
7.5	Land suitabilitry for Bengalgram	59
7.6	Land suitability for Groundnut	60
7.7	Land suitability for Sunflower	61
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	62
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	63
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	64
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	65
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	66
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	67
7.14	Land suitability for Drumstick	68
7.15	Land suitability for Mulberry	69
7.16	Land suitability for Mango	70
7.17	Land Suitability for Sapota	71
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	72
7.19	Land suitability for Guava	73
7.20	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	74
7.21	Land Suitability for Jamun	75
7.22	Land Suitability for Musambi	76
7.23	Land Suitability for Lime	77
7.24	Land Suitability for Cashew	78
7.25	Land Suitability for Custard apple	79
7.26	Land suitability for Amla	80
7.27	Land suitability for Tamarind	81
7.28	Land suitability for Marigold	82
7.29	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	83
7.30	Land suitability for Jasmine	84
7.31	Land suitability for Crossandra	85
7.32	Land Management Units	119
7.33	Proposed Crop Plan	120
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	123
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	129
9.1	Treatment Plan	129
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	133
9.3	Greening of microwatershed	134
	References	137
	Appendix I	I-V
	Appendix II	VII-X
	Appendix III	XI-XV

LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Koppal Taluk and District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Koppal District	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	15
3.2	Soil map unit description of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed	16
4.1	Physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Dombarahalli-1microwatershed	28
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed	87
7.2	Land suitability for Sorghum	88
7.3	Land suitability for Maize	89
7.4	Land suitability for Bajra	90
7.5	Land suitability for Redgram	91
7.6	Land suitability for Bengalgram	92
7.7	Land suitability for Groundnut	93
7.8	Land suitability for Sunflower	94
7.9	Land suitability for Cotton	95
7.10	Land suitability for Chilli	96
7.11	Land suitability for Tomato	97
7.12	Land suitability for Brinjal	98
7.13	Land suitability for Onion	99
7.14	Land suitability for Bhendi	100
7.15	Land suitability for Drumstick	101
7.16	Land suitability for Mulberry	102
7.17	Land suitability for Mango	103
7.18	Land Suitability for Sapota	104
7.19	Land suitability for Pomegranate	105
7.20	Land suitability for Guava	106
7.21	Land suitability for Jackfruit	107
7.22	Land suitability for Jamun	108
7.23	Land Suitability for Musambi	109
7.24	Land Suitability for Lime	110
7.25	Land Suitability for Cashew	111
7.26	Land Suitability for Custard apple	112

7.27	Land Suitability for Amla	113
7.28	Land Suitability for Tamarind	114
7.29	Land Suitability for Marigold	115
7.30	Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum	116
7.31	Land suitability for Jasmine	117
7.32	Land suitability for Crossandra	118
7.33	Proposed Crop Plan for Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	121

LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	3
2.2	Granite and granite gneiss rocks	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Koppal Taluk, Koppal District	5
2.4	Natural vegetation of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed	6
2.5	Different crops and cropping systems in Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	7
2.6	Current Land use – Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	9
2.7	Location of Wells- Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	9
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	12
3.2	Satellite image of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed	13
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	13
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	14
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	19
5.1	Land Capability Classification of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	38
5.2	Soil Depth map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	39
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	41
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	42
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Dombarahalli-1Microwatershed	43
5.6	Soil Slope map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	44
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	45
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	48
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	49
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	49
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	51
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	51
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	52
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	52
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	53
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	53
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	54
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed	54

7.1	Land suitability map of Sorghum	56
7.2	Land suitability map of Maize	57
7.3	Land suitability map of Bajra	58
7.4	Land suitability map of Redgram	59
7.5	Land suitability map of Bengalgram	60
7.6	Land suitability map of Groundnut	61
7.7	Land suitability map of Sunflower	62
7.8	Land suitability map of Cotton	63
7.9	Land suitability map of Chilli	64
7.10	Land suitability map of Tomato	65
7.11	Land suitability map of Brinjal	66
7.12	Land suitability map of Onion	67
7.13	Land suitability map of Bhendi	68
7.14	Land suitability map of Drumstick	69
7.15	Land suitability map of Mulberry	70
7.16	Land suitability map of Mango	71
7.17	Land Suitability map of Sapota	72
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	73
7.19	Land suitability map of Guava	74
7.20	Land Suitability map of Jackfruit	75
7.21	Land Suitability map of Jamun	76
7.22	Land Suitability map of Musambi	77
7.23	Land Suitability map of Lime	78
7.24	Land Suitability map of Cashew	79
7.25	Land Suitability map of Custard apple	80
7.26	Land suitability map of Amla	81
7.27	Land suitability map of Tamarind	82
7.28	Land suitability map of Marigold	83
7.29	Land suitability map of Chrysanthemum	84
7.30	Land suitability map of Jasmine	85
7.31	Land suitability map of Crossandra	86
7.32	Land Management Units map of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed	120
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed	134

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and these physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the Microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 502 ha in Koppal taluk and district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought - prone with an average annual rainfall of 662 mm, of which about 424 mm is received during south –west monsoon, 161 mm during north-east and the remaining 77 mm during the rest of the year. An area of about 91 per cent is covered by soil, <1 per cent by rockout crops, 8 per cent by mining/ Industrial area and <1 per cent by habitation, water bodies and settlements. The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- *The soils belong to 9 soil series and 21 soil phases (management units) and 4 land management units.*
- *The length of crop growing period is <90 days and starts from 2nd week of August to 2nd week of November.*
- *From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.*
- *Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.*
- *Land suitability for growing 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops were assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.*
- *Entire area is suitable for agriculture.*
- *About 24 per cent moderately shallow (50-75 cm), 43 per cent moderately deep (75-100 cm), and 23 per cent is deep to very deep (100->150cm) soils.*
- *About 58 per cent loamy (sandy loam and sandy clay loam) and 33 per cent has clayey (sandy clay and clay) soils at the surface.*
- *About 31 per cent of the area has non-gravelly (<15%) soils, 56 per cent has gravelly (15-35 % gravel) and 4 per cent has very gravelly (35-60%) soils.*
- *With respect to available water capacity 59 per cent of the area has very low (<50mm/m), 30 per cent of the area has low (51-100 mm/m), <1 per cent is medium*

(101-150 mm/m) and <1 per cent area is high (151-200mm/m) in available water capacity.

- *An area of about 5 per cent has nearly level (0-1%) and 86 per cent has very gently sloping (1-3%) lands.*
- *An area of about 42 per cent is slightly eroded (e1) and 49 per cent is moderately eroded (e2).*
- *An area of about 14 per cent is slightly acid (pH 6.0 to 6.5), 30 per cent is neutral (pH 6.5 to 7.3), 19 per cent is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 to 7.8), 20 per cent is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 to 8.4) and 8 per cent strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 to 9.0).*
- *The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils are <2 dsm^{-1} indicating that soils are non saline.*
- *Organic carbon is medium (0.5-0.75%) in 4 per cent and high (>0.75 %) in 87 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- *Available phosphorus is medium (23-56 kg/ha) in 18 per cent and high (>57 kg/ha) 73 per cent area of the soils.*
- *Available potassium is low (<145 kg/ha) in 12 per cent, medium (145-337 kg/ha) in 60 per cent and high (>337 kg/ha) in 18 per cent area of the soils.*
- *Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in 20 per cent, medium (10-20 ppm) in 40 per cent and high (>20 ppm) in 31 per cent area of the soils.*
- *Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in 83 per cent and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in 8 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- *Available iron is deficient (<4.5ppm) in 28 per cent and sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in 63 per cent of the area.*
- *Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 27 per cent and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in 64 per cent of the microwatershed.*
- *Available manganese and copper are sufficient in the entire area.*
- *The land suitability for 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops grown in the microwatershed was assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (class S1) and moderately suitable (class S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price, and finally the demand and supply position.*

Land suitability for various crops in the microwatershed

Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)		Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)	
	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	*3(<1)*	*48(10)*	*Sapota*	*3(<1)*	*225(45)*
Maize	*(<1)*	*50(10)*	*Pomegranate*	*3 (<1)*	*225(45)*
Bajra	*6(1)*	*342(68)*	*Guava*	*3(<1)*	*224(45)*
Redgram	*3(<1)*	*10(2)*	*Jackfruit*	*3(<1)*	*225(45)*
Bengal gram	-	*134(27)*	*Jamun*	*3 (<1)*	*225(45)*
Groundnut	*2(<1)*	*365(72)*	*Musambi*	*3(<1)*	*225(45)*
Sunflower	*3 (<1)*	*10(2)*	*Lime*	*3(<1)*	*225(45)*
Cotton	*2(<1)*	*48(10)*	*Cashew*	*3(<1)*	*224(45)*
Chilli	*6(1)*	*45(9)*	*Custard apple*	*6(1)*	*387 (71)*
Tomato	*6 (1)*	*45(9)*	*Amla*	*6(1)*	*451(90)*
Brinjal	*10(2)*	*148(30)*	*Tamarind*	*2(<1)*	*7 (1)*
Onion	*7(1)*	*151(30)*	*Marigold*	*3(<1)*	*48(10)*
Bhendi	*7(1)*	*151(30)*	*Chrysanthemum*	*3(<1)*	*48 (10)*
Drumstick	*3 (<1)*	*118(24)*	*Jasmine*	*3 (<1)*	*48(10)*
Mulberry	*3 (<1)*	*332(66)*	*Crossandra*	*3 (<1)*	*48(10)*
Mango	*2(<1)*	*7(1)*	-	-	-

- *Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 4 identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.*
- *Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,*
- *Soil and water conservation and drainage line treatment plans have been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.*
- *As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. That would help in supplementing the farm income, provide fodder and fuel, and generate lot of biomass which in turn would help in maintaining the ecological balance and contribute to mitigating the climate change.*

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

Land is a scarce resource and basic unit for any material production. It can support the needs of the growing population, provided they use the land in a rational and judicious manner. But what is happening in many areas of the state is a cause for concern to everyone involved in the management of land resources at the grassroots level. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. The limited land area is under severe stress and strain due to increasing population pressure and competing demands of various land uses. Due to this, every year there is significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Apart from this, due to lack of interest in farmers for farming, large tracts of cultivable lands are turning into fallows in many areas and this trend is continuing at an alarming rate.

Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the state. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion. Salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the state. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. The continued neglect and unscientific use of the resources for a long time has led to the situation observed at present in the state. It is a known fact and established beyond doubt by many studies in the past that the cause for all kinds of degradation is the neglect and irrational use of the land resources. Hence, there is urgent need to generate a detailed site-specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production.

Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates not only the surface but also consider the other parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, climate, water, minerals and rocks, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-

economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt was made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed in Koppal Taluk, Koppal District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

Chapter 2

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The Hire Bagnalu-2 micro-watershed is located in the central part of Karnataka in Koppal taluk and district (Fig 2.1). It lies between $15^0$17' and $15^0$18' North latitudes and $76^0$12' and $76^0$14' East longitudes, and covers an area of about 502 ha. It comprises parts of Halavarthi, Kunakeri and Hirebaganala villages. It is about 14 km from Koppal town and is bounded by Hirebaganala on the east, Halavarthi on the north and west and Kunakeri on the southern side of the microwatershed.

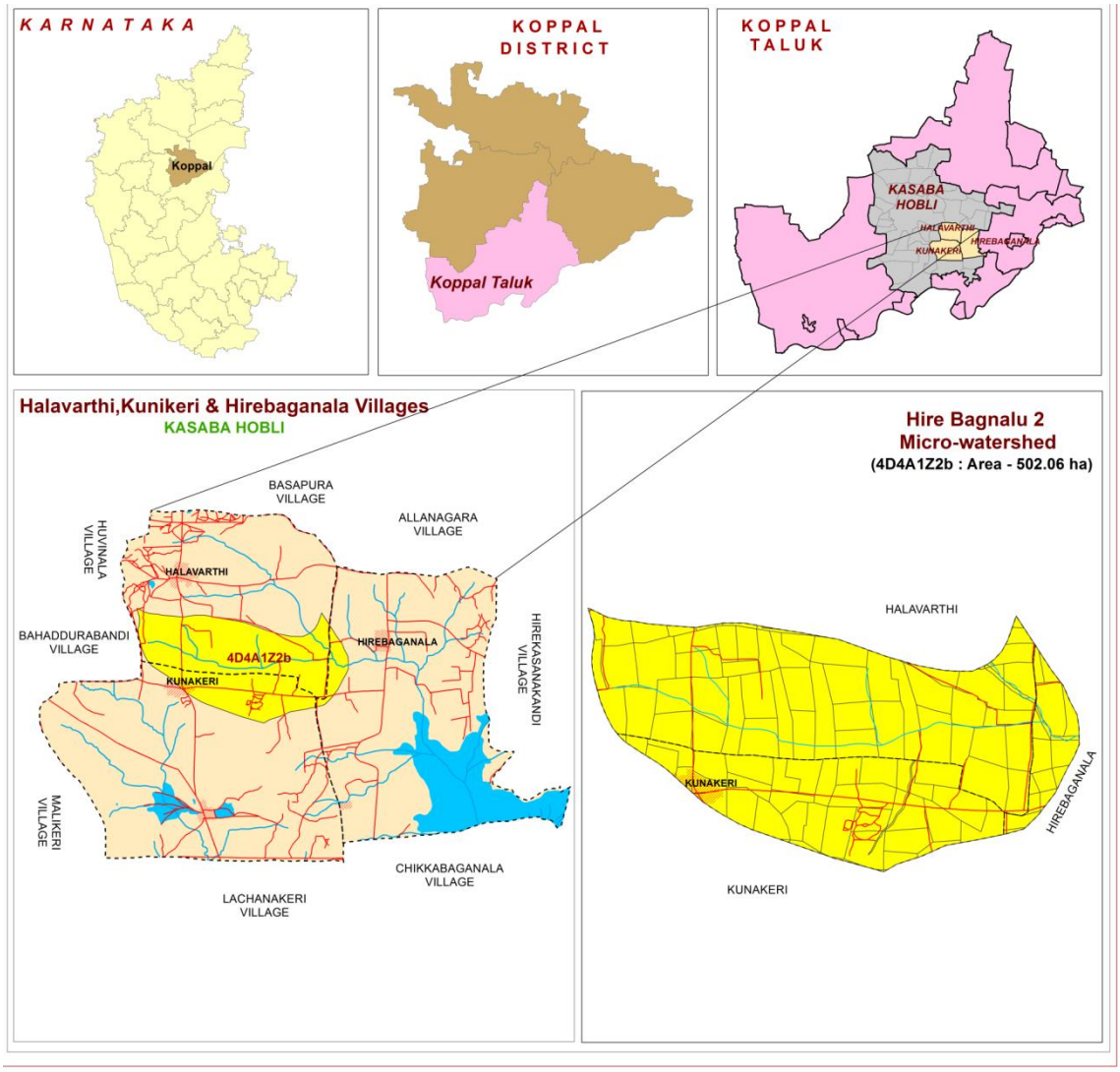


Fig.2.1 Location map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formations observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss (Fig.2.2). Granite gneisses are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are

highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Hire Bagnalu-2 village.

Fig.2.2 Granite and granite gneiss rocks

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as Granite gneiss landscape based on geology. The microwatershed area has been further divided into mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 517 to 536 m in the gently sloping uplands. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several small seasonal streams that join Hire *halla* and Chenna *halla* along its course. Though, the streams are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not able to store the water flowing during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected in the villages. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is dendritic to sub parallel.

2.5 Climate

The district falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought - prone with total annual rainfall of 662 mm (Table 2.1). Of this, a maximum of 424 mm precipitation is received during south–west monsoon period from June to September, north-east monsoon contributes about 161 mm and prevails from October to early

December and the remaining 77 mm is received during the rest of the year. The winter season is from December to February. During April and May, the temperatures reach up to 45°C and in December and January, the temperatures will go down to 16°C. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo Transpiration (PET) is 145 mm and varies from a low of 101 mm in December to 193 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except in the month of September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is <90 days and starts from 2nd week of August to 2nd week of November.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Koppal Taluk and District

Sl. no.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	1.60	116.70	58.35
2	February	1.50	129.20	64.60
3	March	14.10	169.80	84.90
4	April	18.10	180.60	90.30
5	May	41.60	193.50	96.75
6	June	85.80	167.90	83.95
7	July	72.10	156.20	78.10
8	August	110.50	152.50	76.25
9	September	155.60	138.50	69.25
10	October	116.30	122.30	61.15
11	November	36.00	106.40	53.20
12	December	9.10	101.00	50.50
TOTAL		**662.30**	**144.55**	

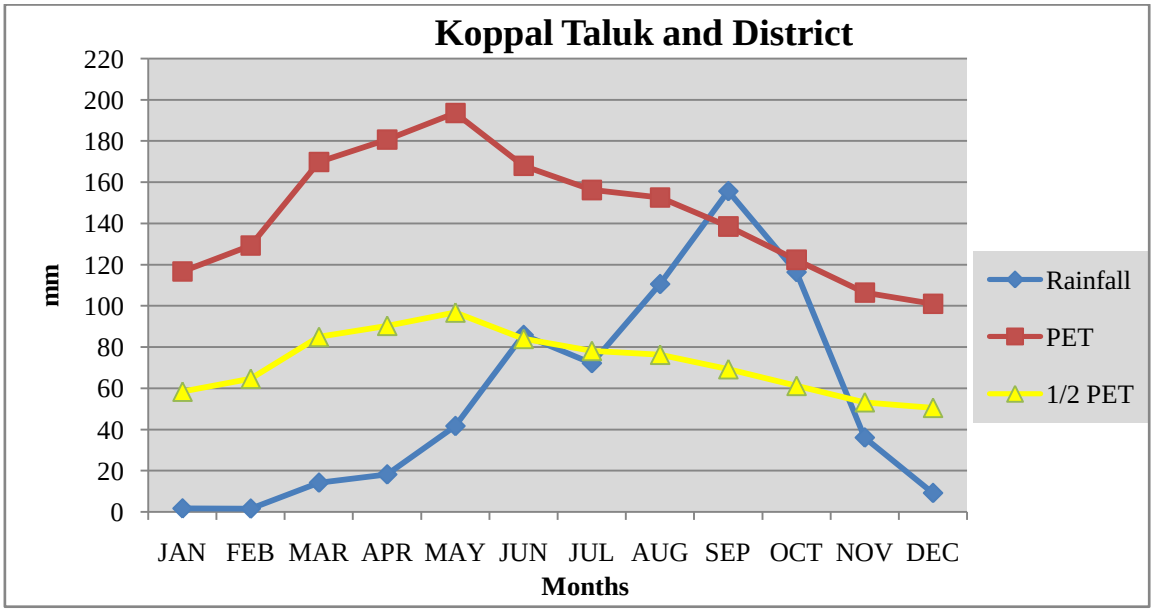


Fig. 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Koppal Taluk and District

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy sizeable areas which are under thin to

moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes, resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes and eventually resulting in the heavy siltation of few tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.

Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Hire Bagnalu-2Microwatershed

2.7 Land Utilization

About 91 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Koppal district is cultivated at present and about 17 per cent of the area is sown more than once. An area of about 3 per cent is currently barren. Forests occupy a small area of about 5 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and boulder areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, bajra, cotton, safflower, sunflower, red gram, horse gram, onion, mulberry, pomegranate, sugarcane, bengalgram and groundnut (Fig 2.5 a and b). While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.6. Simultaneously, enumeration of existing wells (bore wells) and conservation structures is made and their location in different survey numbers is marked on the cadastral map. Map showing the location of wells and conservation structures in Hire Bagnalu-2 is given in Fig 2.7.

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Koppal District

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1	Total geographical area	552495	
2	Total cultivated area	500542	90.6
3	Area sown more than once	92696	16.8
4	Trees and groves	210	0.04
5	Cropping intensity	-	118
6	Forest	29451	5.33
7	Cultivable wasteland	2568	0.46
8	Permanent Pasture land	14675	2.66
9	Barren land	16627	3.01
10	Non agricultural land	40591	7.35
11	Current fallow	19660	3.56

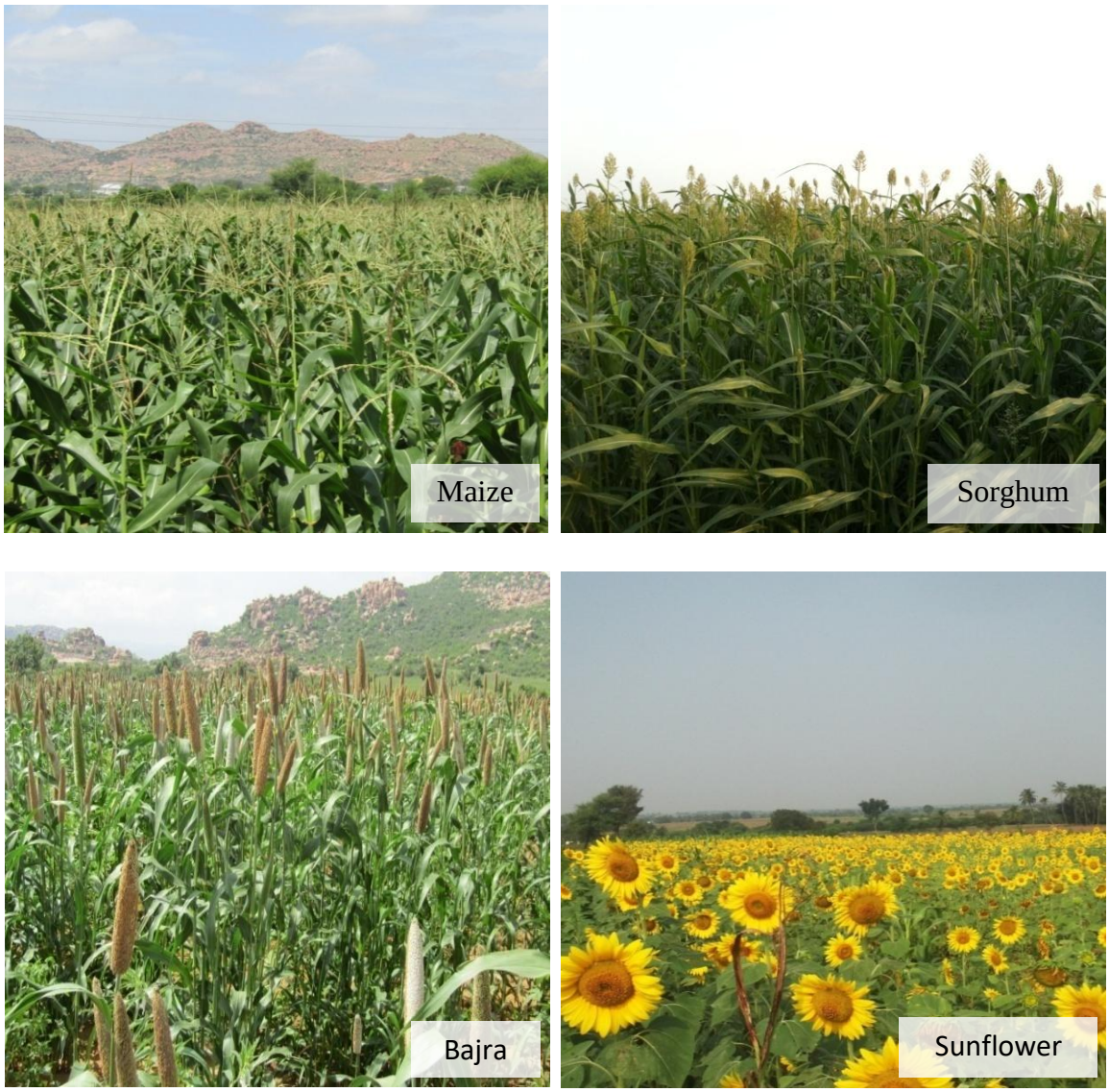


Fig.2.5 (a) Different crops and cropping systems in Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Fig.2.5 (b) Different crops and cropping systems in Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

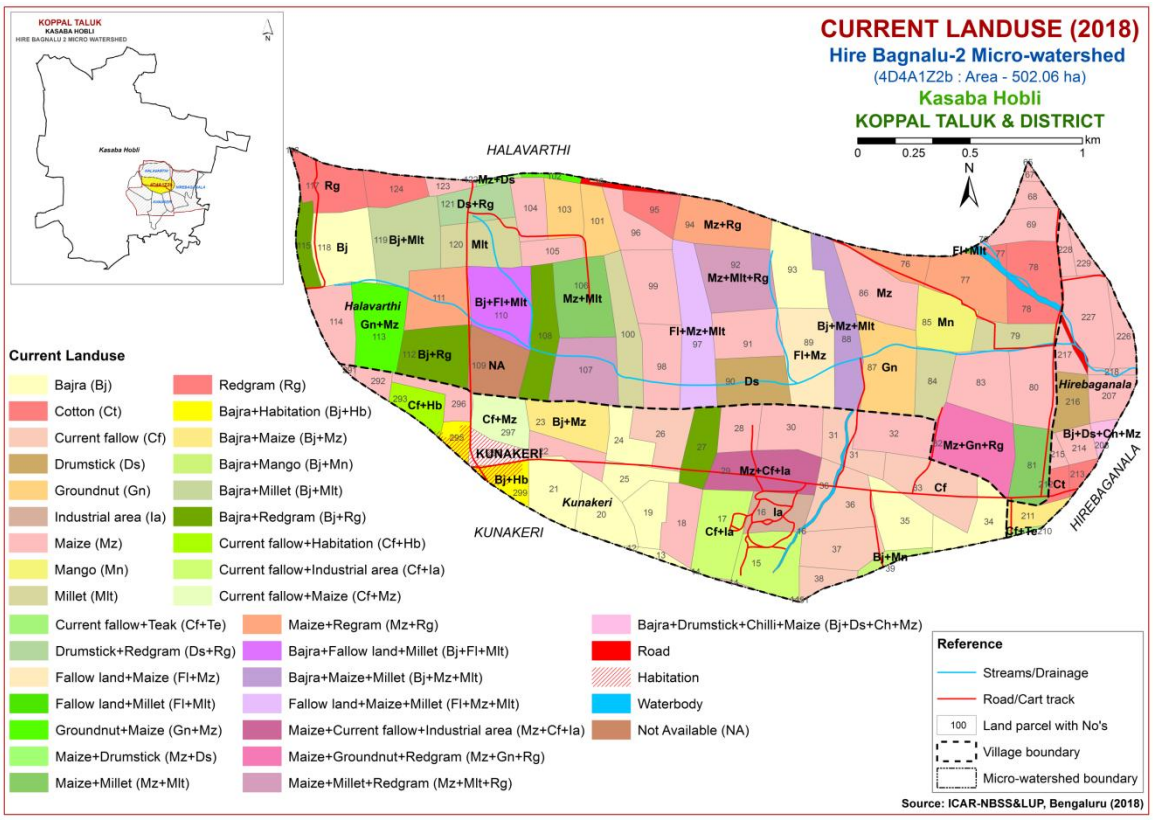


Fig.2.6 Current Land Use – Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

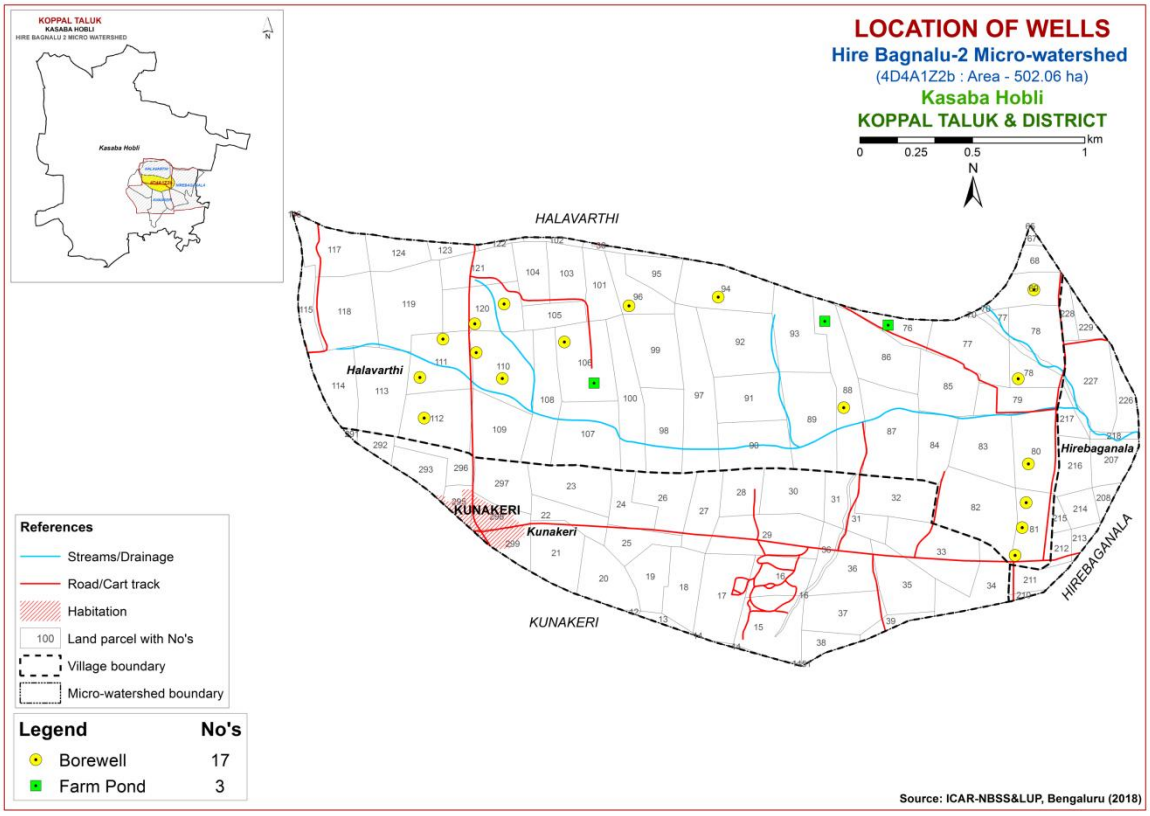


Fig.2.7 Location of wells and conservation structures– Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 3

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly for a given level of management. This was achieved in Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units and showing their extent and geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed soil survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in 502 ha area. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.,* 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and satellite imagery as base supplied by the KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the geology, landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig.3.2).The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig.3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were used for initial traversing, identification of geology, landscapes and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCC) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering the microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape and is divided into landforms such as ridges, mounds and uplands based on slope. They were further subdivided into physiographic/ image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

G- Granite gneiss landscape

G1 Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds

G11 Summits

G12 Side slopes

G121 Side slopes with dark grey tones

G2 Uplands

G21 Summits

G22 Gently sloping uplands

G221 Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)

G222 Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)

G23 Very gently sloping uplands

G231 Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green

G232 Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink

G233 Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)

G234 Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey

G235 Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)

G236 Very gently sloping uplands, dark green

G237 Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)

G238 Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)

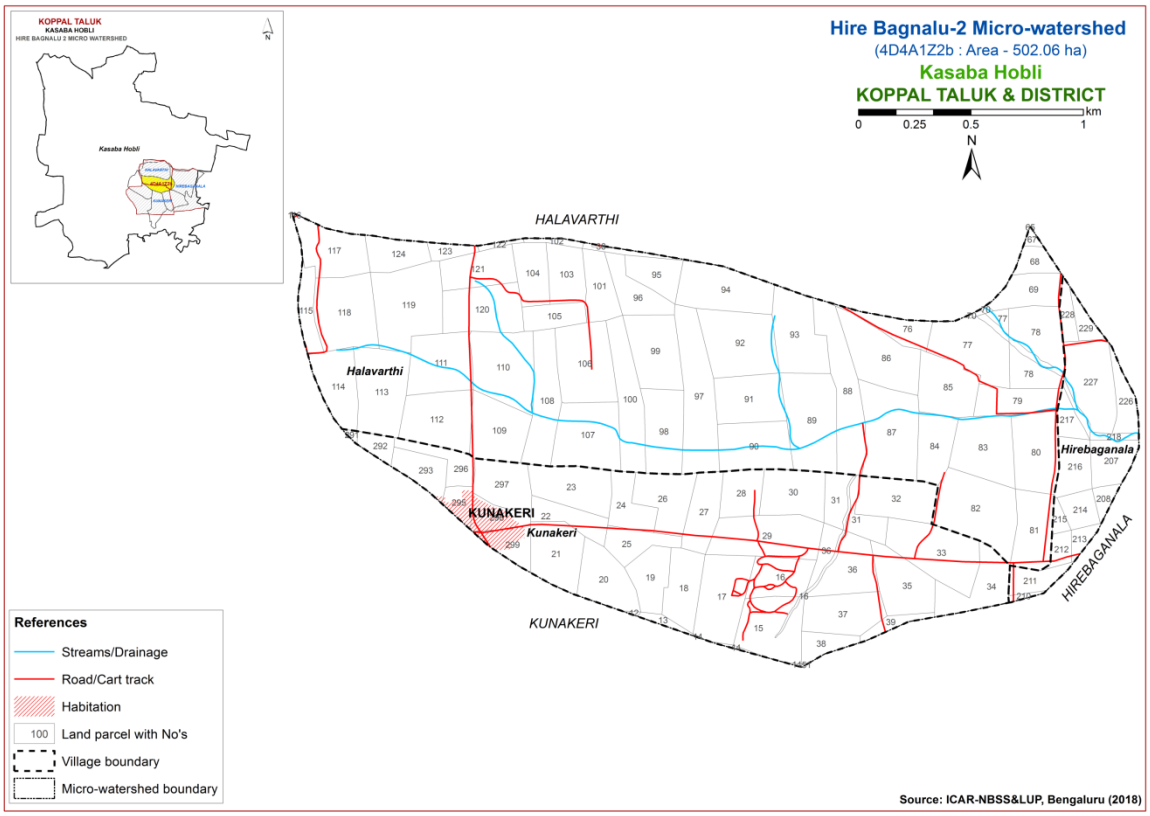


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

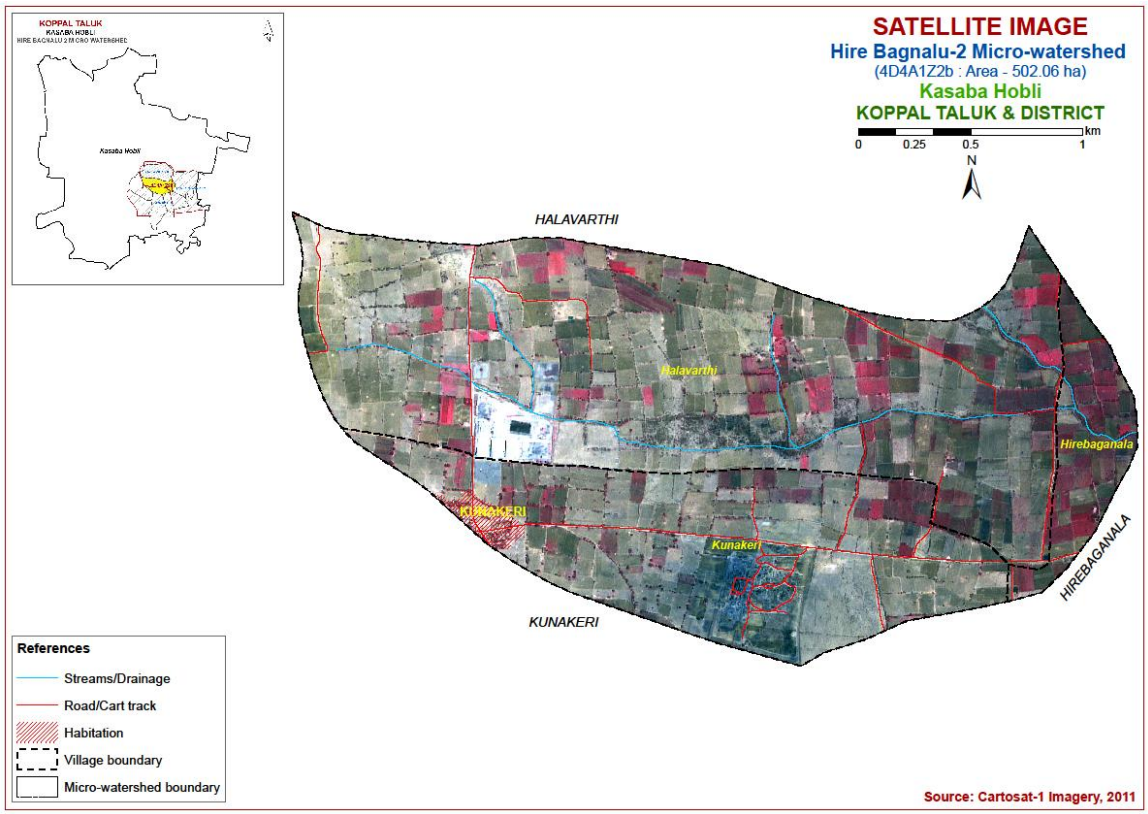


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

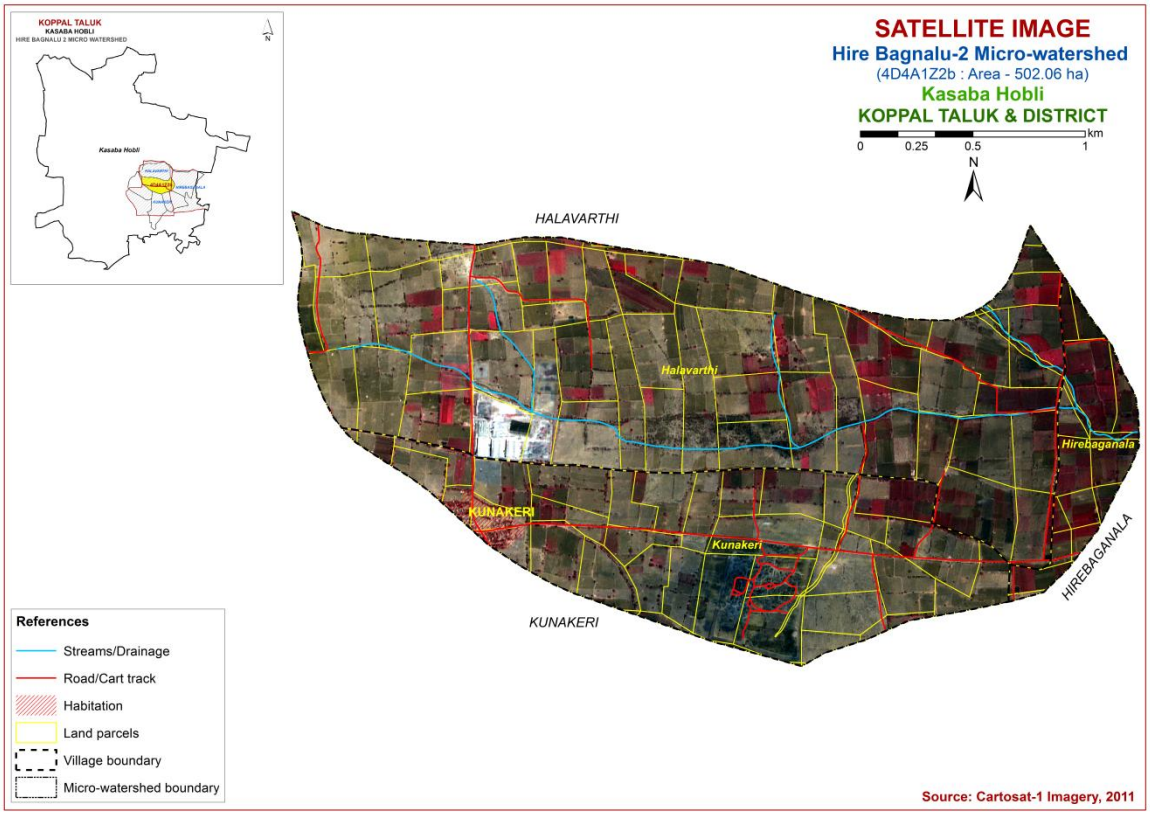


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and plains was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

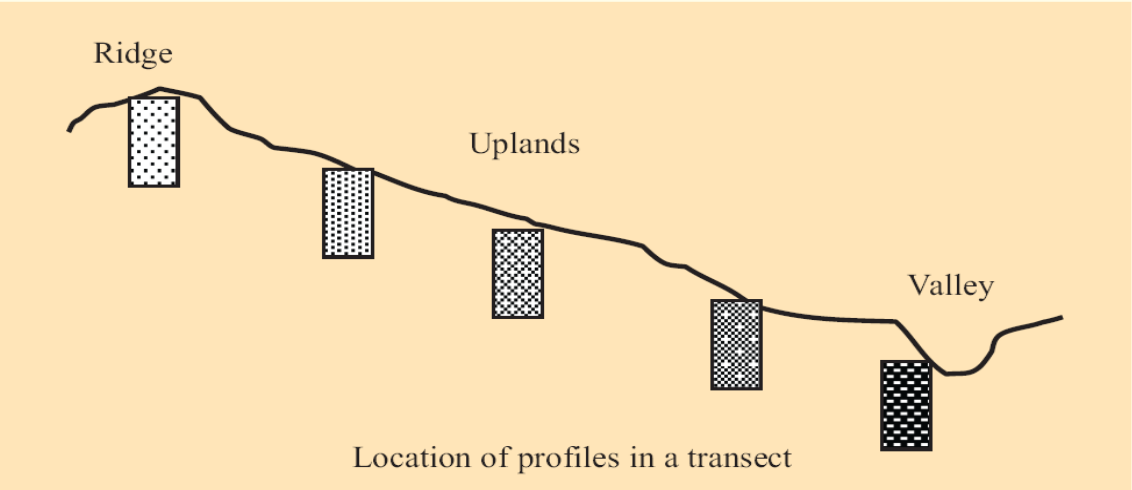


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles (Fig.3.4) were located at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas to validate the soil map unit boundaries.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, amount and nature of gravel present, calcareousness, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for

identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 9 soil series were identified in Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series (Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Granite Gneiss Landscape							
Sl. No	**Soil Series**	**Depth (cm)**	**Colour (moist)**	**Texture**	**Gravel (%)**	**Horizon sequence**	**Calcareo-usness**
1	**Lakkur (LKR)**	50-75	2.5YR 2.5/3, 2.5/4, 3/4, 3/6	gsc	40-60	Ap-Bt-Bc-Cr	-
2	**Thammadahalli (TDH)**	50-75	2.5YR2.5/4,3/6	sc-c	<15	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
3	**Chikkamegheri (CKM)**	75-100	2.5YR2.5/3,3/4, 3/6	sc	-	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
4	**Hooradhahalli (HDH)**	75-100	2.5YR2.5/4,3/4, 3/6	gsc-gc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
5	**Kumchahalli (KMH)**	100-150	2.5YR3/4, 3/6	sc	<15	Bt-Cr	-
6	**Balapur (BPR)**	100-150	2.5YR2.5/4,3/4	gsc-gc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
7	**Nagalapur (NGP)**	100-150	5YR2.5/2,3/2, 2.5YR3/6,4/6	gsc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
8	**Ranatur (RTR)**	>150	2.5YR2.5/3,2.5/4, 3/3,4/6	c	-	Ap-Bt	-
9	**Niduvalalu (NDL)**	>150	2.5YR2.5/3,2.5/4, 3/3,4/6	gsc	>35	Ap-Bt	-

3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few mini pits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of mini pits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map.

The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 21 mapping units representing 9 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 21 phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one soil phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

3.5 Land Management Units

The 21 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were regrouped into four Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Dombarahalli-1microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely the soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The land management units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

3.6 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples for each soil series soil were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected in the year 2018 from farmer's fields in Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed (49 samples) for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Soil map unit No*	Soil Series	Soil Phase Symbol	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha(%)
Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape				
	LKR	Lakkur soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, red gravelly sandy clay soils occurring on very gently to moderately sloping uplands under cultivation		**68 (13.5)**
43		LKRcB2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	23 (4.57)
46		LKRhB1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	28 (5.59)
53		LKRiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	17 (3.34)
	TDH	Thammadahalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75cm), well drained, have dark red to dark reddish brown red sandy clay to clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**38 (7.53)**
56		TDHcB2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	38 (7.53)
	CKM	Chikkamegheri soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark reddish		**3 (0.63)**

		brown red sandy clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		
176		CKMhB2g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	3 (0.63)
	HDH	Hooradhahalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, dark red to dark reddish brown, red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils occurring on nearly level to moderately sloping uplands under cultivation		**215 (42.7)**
111		HDHcB2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	20 (3.97)
119		HDHhB1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	47 (9.27)
121		HDHhB1g2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	14 (2.81)
123		HDHhB2g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	31 (6.16)
128		HDHiB2g1	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	33 (6.61)
130		HDHmB1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	23 (4.53)
132		HDHmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	47 (9.35)
	KMH	Kumchahalli soils are deep (100-150cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red sandy clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**0.41 (0.08)**
201		KMHiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	0.41 (0.08)
	BPR	Balapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**32(6.37)**
235		BPRiA1	Sandy clay surface, slope 0-1%, slight erosion	18 (3.58)
230		BPRhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	14 (2.79)
231		BPRhB2g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	0.005 (0.0010)
	NGP	Nagalapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**77 (15.17)**
258		NGPhB1g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	68 (13.52)
259		NGPhB1g2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	8 (1.49)

265		NGPiB2g1	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	1 (0.16)
	RTR	Ranatur soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red clayey soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		2 (0.43)
288		RTRiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	2 (0.43)
	NDL	Niduvalalu soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have red to dark reddish brown red gravelly sandy clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**7 (1.35)**
297		NDLiA1	Sandy clay surface, slope 0-1%, slight erosion	7 (1.35)
994		Mining/Industrial		39 (7.72)
999		Rock outcrops	Rock lands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil	2 (0.48)
1000		Others	Habitation and water body	5 (0.96)

*Soil map unit numbers are continuous for the taluk, not the microwatersheds

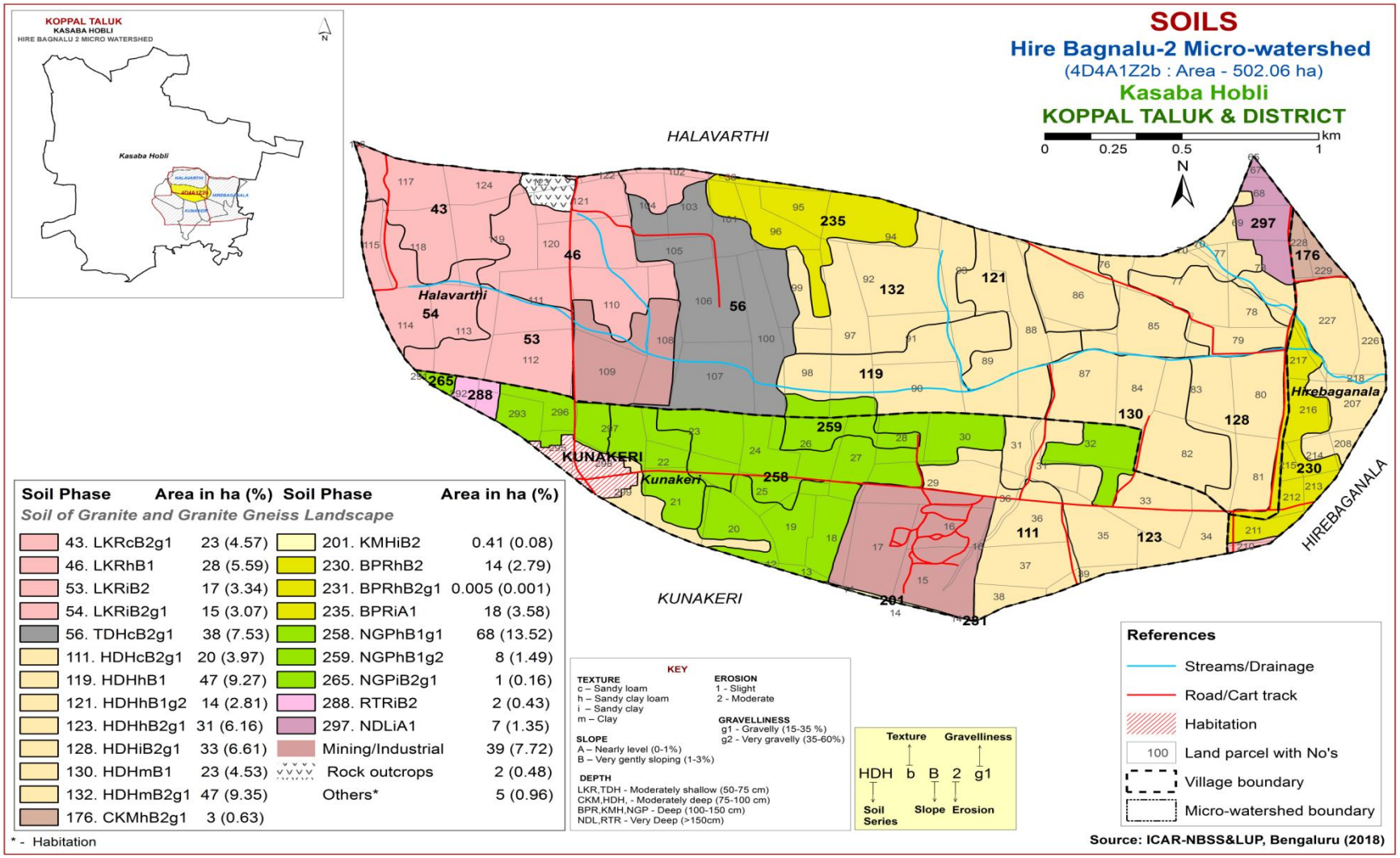


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units- Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 4

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss and alluvial landscapes based on geology. In all, 9 soil series were identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. The soil formation is dominantly influenced by the parent material, climate, time and relief.

A brief description of each of the 9 soil series identified followed by 21 soil phases (management units) mapped (Fig. 3.5) are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape

In this landscape, nine soil series were identified and mapped. Of these series, Hooradhahalli (HDH) series occupies maximum area of 215 ha (43%) followed by Nagalapur (NGP) 77 ha (15 %) and others occupy minor area. The brief description of the soil series along with the soil phases identified and mapped is given below.

4.1.1 Lakkur (LKR) Series: Lakkur soils are moderately shallow (50-75cm), well drained, have reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently and gently sloping uplands. The Lakkur series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 51 to 74 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 12 to 18 cm. Its colour is in 5YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy clay loam with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 39 to 58 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay with 40 to 60 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100 mm/m). Three soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Lakkur (LKR) Series

4.1.2 Thammadahalli (TDH) Series: Thammadahalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75cm), well drained, have brown to very dark brown and dark reddish brown sandy clay to clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to gently sloping uplands. The Thammadahalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 54 to 75 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 11 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR, 5YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 4 and chroma 2 to 6. The texture varies from sandy clay loam to clay with 10 to 20 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 43 to 60 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Its texture is sandy clay to clay. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m). One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Thammadahalli (TDH) Series

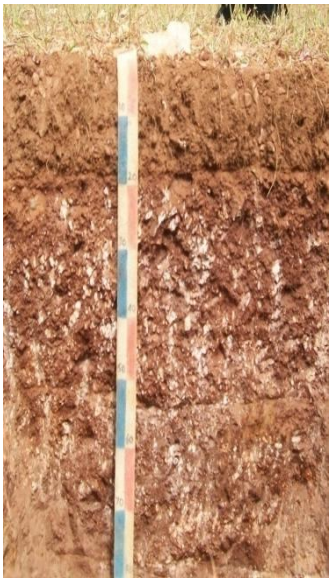
4.1.3 Chikkamegheri (CKM) Series: Chikkamegheri soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark reddish brown and red sandy clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands. The Chikkamegheri series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 11 to 24 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR, 5YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay with 10 to 15 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 65 to 86 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 3 to 6. Its texture is dominantly sandy clay to clay. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m). One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Chikkamegheri (CKM) Series

4.1.4 Hooradhahalli (HDH) Series: Hooradhahalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have red to dark red and reddish brown gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Hooradhahalli series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 11 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy clay with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon varies from 65 to 83 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 50 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100mm/m). Seven soil phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Hooradhahalli (HDH) Series

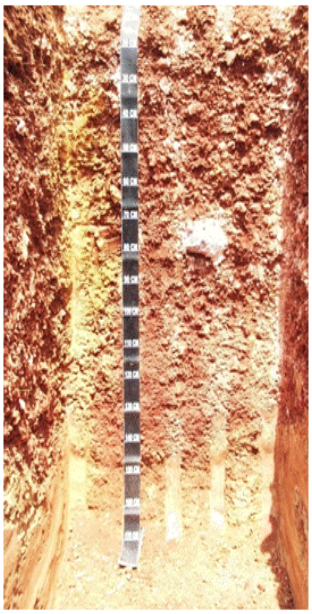
4.1.5 Kumchahalli (KMH) Series: Kumchahalli soils are deep (100-150cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red sandy clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands. The Kumchahalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 11 to 23 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture is dominantly sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 95 to 132 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Its texture is dominantly sandy clay loam to sandy clay. The available water capacity is high (150-200 mm/m). One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Kumchahalli (KMH) Series

4.1.6 Balapur (BPR) Series: Balapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. These soils are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Balapur series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 147 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 12 to 17cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture ranges from loamy sand to sandy clay with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 90 to 132 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 50 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m).Three soil phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Balapur (BPR) Series

4.1.7 Nagalapur (NGP) Series: Nagalapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Nagalapur series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 105 to 145 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 14 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam to sandy clay with 10 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 90 to 128 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR, 5 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 3 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 80 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Three soil phases were identified.

Landscape Soil Profile Characteristics of Nagalapur (NGP) Series

4.1.8 Ranatur (RTR) Series: Ranatur soils are very deep (> 150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, clayey soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands. The Ranatur series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 14 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture varies from sandy loam to sand clay. The thickness of B horizon is more than 150 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 3 to 6. Its texture is clay. The available water capacity is high (150-200 mm/m).One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Ranatur (RTR) Series

4.1.9 Niduvalalu (NDL) Series: Niduvalalu soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have dark red and dark reddish brown gravelly sandy clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. Niduvalalu series has been classified as a member of the Clayey – skeletal, mixed isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 11 to 15 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam with 10 to 30 per cent gravel. The thickness of B-horizon ranges from 150 to 160 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR and 5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. Its texture is sandy clay and ranges from gravelly sandy clay with 20 to 75 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100 mm/m). One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape Soil Profile Characteristics of Niduvalalu (NDL) Series

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Dombarahalli-1microwatershed

Soil Series: Lakkur (LKR), **Pedon:** RM-8.
Location: $15^0$04'26.3"N, $75^0$37'84.1"E, (4D4A3I1f), Belhatti village, Shirahatti taluk, Gadag distrtict
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-21	Ap	74.00	8.34	17.66	9.62	11.57	15.76	23.13	13.92	20	sl	-	-
21-35	Bt	54.37	10.48	35.14	16.33	8.64	9.69	11.59	8.11	40	sc	-	-
35-56	Bc	48.37	13.46	38.17	10.96	7.69	9.17	11.28	9.27	60	sc	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-21	8.18	-	-	0.30	0.56	0.94	-	-	0.31	0.55	0.86	12.19	0.69	100.00	4.51
21-35	8.17	-	-	0.30	0.52	1.29	-	-	0.19	0.84	1.03	22.18	0.63	100.00	3.79
35-56	7.95	-	-	0.46	0.48	1.99	-	-	0.24	0.58	0.82	22.94	0.60	100.00	2.53

Contd…

Soil Series: Thammadahalli (TDH), **Pedon:** $TR_1/1$
Location: $15^0$03'41.7"N, $75^0$36'65.2"E, (4D4A3G2d), Nilogal village, Shirahatti taluk, Gadag district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-25	Ap	85.71	7.34	6.94	14.79	13.28	16.10	24.75	16.80	20	ls	-	-
25-65	Bt	47.76	7.96	44.28	15.30	9.78	6.24	7.91	8.53	10	sc	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-25	9.19	-	-	0.18	0.35	1.29	-	-	0.08	0.52	0.60	3.57	0.51	100.00	5.82
25-65	8.00	-	-	0.17	0.35	0.58	-	-	0.15	1.31	1.46	13.87	0.31	100.00	3.78

Contd…

Series Name: Chikkamegheri (CKM), **Pedon:** RM-2
Location: $15^0$21'40"N, $76^0$16'43"E, Gudanahalli village, Koppal taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-10	Ap	66.80	5.51	27.69	10.14	10.04	20.29	14.75	11.58	-	scl	20.59	7.15
10-25	Bt1	39.52	7.17	53.32	8.75	9.59	7.27	8.43	5.48	-	c	26.96	13.99
25-38	Bt2	42.00	7.16	50.84	13.16	8.74	6.42	8.53	5.16	-	c	26.51	13.42
38-55	Bt3	41.77	10.31	47.92	15.19	8.54	6.33	7.38	4.32	10	c	25.28	14.10
55-70	Bt4	44.03	8.96	47.01	15.72	9.22	6.92	6.81	5.35	20	c	24.30	14.35
70-90	Bt5	56.02	8.46	35.52	11.41	17.07	12.36	10.26	4.92	25	sc	20.59	13.06

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-10	7.99	-	-	0.326	0.83	4.44	9.35	4.76	0.28	0.54	14.93	12.50	0.45	119	1.73
10-25	7.36	-	-	0.345	0.99	2.40	10.37	4.84	0.10	1.18	16.48	17.60	0.33	94	2.67
25-38	6.69	-	-	0.477	0.79	0.00	10.25	4.20	0.09	1.61	16.15	16.10	0.32	100	4.00
38-55	6.45	-	-	0.548	0.63	0.00	9.43	2.86	0.10	1.52	13.91	14.80	0.31	94	4.11
55-70	6.35	-	-	0.532	0.71	0.00	9.59	2.79	0.11	1.66	14.16	14.60	0.31	97	4.56
70-90	6.44	-	-	0.613	0.27	0.00	9.58	3.10	0.19	1.87	14.74	14.70	0.41	100	5.08

Contd…

Soil Series: Hooradhahalli (HDH), **Pedon:** RM-69
Location: 13^{0}24'31"N, 76^{0}33'41"E, (4D3D8G2d), Hesarahalli village, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumukura district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-18	Ap	72.56	15.17	12.27	4.57	8.33	17.38	23.88	18.39	35	sl	-	-
18-33	Bt1	56.29	10.75	32.96	7.88	10.24	13.41	14.43	10.34	55	scl	-	-
33-58	Bt2	46.66	10.79	42.55	10.79	9.87	8.43	9.04	8.53	55	sc	-	-
58-90	Bt3	43.09	13.63	43.27	9.90	8.25	7.32	8.76	8.87	45	c	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-18	6.54	-	-	0.07	0.60	0.00	2.68	1.38	0.44	0.42	4.91	5.84	0.48	84.07	7.11
18-33	5.90	-	-	0.07	0.52	0.00	3.99	1.27	0.09	0.37	5.71	8.61	0.26	66.32	4.29
33-58	6.16	-	-	0.07	0.44	0.00	4.92	1.67	0.08	0.55	7.22	10.00	0.24	72.23	5.50
58-90	6.39	-	-	0.06	0.40	0.00	4.30	2.02	0.08	0.46	6.87	9.21	0.21	74.61	5.05

Contd…

Series Name: Kumchahalli (KMH), **Pedon:** RM-9
Location: $15^0$20'05"N, $76^0$13'21"E, Basapura village, Koppal taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-13	Ap	51.76	9.05	39.19	7.99	8.84	13.42	14.38	7.14	-	sc	20.08	13.69
13-27	A21	53.50	8.12	38.38	7.00	11.05	15.21	14.33	5.91	-	sc	17.05	12.32
27-43	A22	63.60	5.01	31.40	3.85	11.56	24.52	18.52	5.14	-	scl	11.76	9.09
43-64	Bt1	48.74	5.91	45.35	8.87	9.31	12.49	12.27	5.81	10	sc	16.68	13.35
64-84	Bt2	45.13	8.90	45.97	9.86	7.12	10.95	10.62	6.57	20	sc	17.45	13.42
84-114	BC	65.04	6.94	28.02	10.49	16.21	17.80	13.88	6.67	40	scl	13.20	9.75

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-13	7.2	-	-	0.193	0.81	3.00	9.69	3.93	1.41	0.08	15.10	15.07	0.38	100	0.54
13-27	7.13	-	-	0.161	0.7	3.00	8.69	3.57	1.29	0.16	13.70	13.75	0.36	100	1.14
27-43	7.31	-	-	0.096	0.89	2.64	5.19	2.36	1.07	0.24	8.86	9.46	0.30	94	2.51
43-64	7.65	-	-	0.089	1.16	2.52	8.25	2.88	0.72	0.35	12.20	12.65	0.28	96	2.79
64-84	7.98	-	-	0.1	0.38	3.12	10.49	2.88	0.26	0.41	14.04	14.63	0.32	96	2.78
84-114	8.23	-	-	0.121	0.58	2.88	8.02	1.87	0.09	0.43	10.41	10.67	0.38	98	4.02

Contd…

Soil Series: Balapur (BPR), **Pedon**: RM-78
Location: 13^{0}26'39"N, 76^{0}35'03"E, (4D3D8G2c), Kasaba, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumakuru district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-12	Ap	65.66	18.66	15.68	4.14	6.16	13.33	21.82	20.20	-	sl	-	-
12-34	Bt1	61.91	11.52	26.57	2.36	6.78	12.53	21.36	18.89	-	scl	-	-
34-60	Bt2	51.81	11.24	36.94	4.66	5.70	12.23	15.96	13.26	30	sc	-	-
60-84	Bt3	46.61	9.02	44.37	14.70	6.88	7.51	8.97	8.55	55	sc	-	-
84-112	Bt4	48.75	12.92	38.33	15.73	8.13	6.87	8.23	9.79	60	sc	-	-
112-127	Bc	50.98	24.74	24.28	5.25	4.63	5.15	10.92	25.03	50	scl	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-12	6.64	-	-	0.03	0.56	0.00	1.90	1.32	0.21	0.03	3.46	5.45	0.35	63.48	0.51
12-34	6.99	-	-	0.02	0.48	0.00	3.66	1.90	0.07	0.08	5.70	7.82	0.29	72.93	0.96
34-60	7.29	-	-	0.02	0.40	0.00	5.13	2.08	0.11	0.20	7.52	11.19	0.30	67.18	1.75
60-84	7.50	-	-	0.02	0.32	0.00	5.83	6.36	0.13	0.23	12.55	12.38	0.28	101.43	1.83
84-112	7.54	-	-	0.02	0.24	0.00	6.02	6.59	0.11	0.25	12.96	12.77	0.33	101.49	1.97
112-127	7.90	-	-	0.02	0.20	0.00	8.04	3.62	0.07	0.32	12.04	12.47	0.51	96.56	2.55

Contd…

Series Name: Nagalapur (NGP) **Pedon :** R-10
Location: $15^0$26'38.0"N, $76^0$10'27.0" E Budashettynala village, Koppal taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Clayey- skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-16	Ap	78.43	6.36	15.21	25.23	18.82	14.04	13.22	7.12	30	sl	9.32	5.56
16-38	Bt1	46.97	8.53	44.51	14.33	12.34	7.43	6.80	6.07	30	sc	18.70	13.79
38-58	Bt2	51.92	7.48	40.60	20.98	10.07	7.37	7.48	6.02	40	sc	17.93	13.75
58-81	Bt3	54.05	7.18	38.77	27.07	10.58	5.91	5.81	4.67	50	sc	17.92	11.87
81-104	Bt4	59.03	8.93	32.04	21.88	13.11	8.88	8.05	7.12	50	scl	16.63	10.55
104-126	BC	62.35	9.26	28.40	21.19	14.51	9.88	8.13	8.64	60	scl	15.03	10.06

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-16	6.77	-	-	0.09	0.82	-	3.52	2.14	0.18	0.03	5.87	7.10	0.47	82.70	0.46
16-38	6.89	-	-	0.06	0.57	-	9.35	3.85	0.10	0.21	13.50	14.70	0.33	91.87	1.40
38-58	6.80	-	-	0.06	0.52	-	8.76	3.42	0.10	0.26	12.55	14.20	0.35	88.35	1.85
58-81	6.84	-	-	0.06	0.32	-	7.67	2.77	0.10	0.58	11.12	12.90	0.33	86.18	4.48
81-104	6.86	-	-	0.05	0.20	-	6.97	2.07	0.09	0.95	10.07	11.90	0.37	84.59	7.95
104-126	6.70	-	-	0.07	0.10	-	5.53	1.77	0.07	0.73	8.09	9.40	0.33	86.09	7.77

Contd…

Soil Series: Ranatur (RTR), **Pedon:** TR7-3
Location: 15^{0}07'58.3"N, 75^{0}38'30.6"E, (4D4A3G2d), Devihal-4 microwatershed, Shirahatti taluk, Gadag district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-10	Ap	80.08	8.23	11.69	7.22	16.46	17.68	21.95	16.77	<5	sl	-	-
10-34	Bt1	44.96	12.64	42.39	3.84	11.42	10.07	11.32	8.31	<5	c	-	-
34-71	Bt2	43.35	13.02	43.63	5.20	10.40	9.77	9.77	8.21	<5	c	-	-
71-100	Bt3	47.00	10.23	42.77	10.43	12.71	9.09	7.54	7.23	<5	sc	-	-
100-138	Bt4	45.04	12.78	42.17	8.37	10.33	9.30	9.19	7.85	<5	sc	-	-
138-170	Bt5	44.63	13.79	41.58	9.19	8.99	8.26	9.40	8.78	<5	c	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-10	6.47	-	-	0.03	0.49	0.00	5.61	1.33	0.13	0.01	7.07	7.07	0.60	100.00	0.41
10-34	6.46	-	-	0.03	0.57	0.00	11.69	3.19	0.14	0.01	15.03	16.87	0.40	89.00	0.06
34-71	7.23	-	-	0.03	0.53	1.20	-	-	0.16	0.01	-	17.33	0.40	100.00	0.06
71-100	7.60	-	-	0.03	0.3	0.30	-	-	0.17	0.04	-	17.21	0.40	100.00	0.23
100-138	7.88	-	-	0.03	0.6	0.42	-	-	0.17	0.15	-	16.30	0.39	100.00	0.92
138-170	8.12	-	-	0.08	0.64	0.60	-	-	0.14	0.06	-	16.87	0.41	100.00	0.36

Contd…

Series Name: Niduvalalu (NDL) **, Pedon:** R-20
Location: $15^0$12'78.8"N, $75^0$57'44.0" E Raghunathanahalli village, Koppal taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Clayey –skeletal, mixed isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-16	Ap	79.83	7.02	13.15	9.36	11.02	19.54	28.59	11.33	35-40	sl	14.30	5.17
16-31	Bt1	54.75	10.89	34.36	12.81	7.47	12.17	11.95	10.35	55-60	scl	24.67	14.17
31-44	Bt2	44.64	2.31	53.06	17.06	8.48	7.19	8.05	3.86	65-70	c	30.02	17.19
44-79	Bt3	47.28	2.50	50.21	24.17	8.20	6.07	5.96	2.88	65-70	sc	27.19	14.87
79-107	Bt4	47.79	8.17	44.04	13.38	5.72	11.11	11.87	5.72	60-65	sc	25.96	14.23
107-140	Bt5	46.16	3.57	50.27	21.75	7.57	6.40	6.72	3.73	60-65	sc	27.28	15.13
140-180	Bt6	49.47	3.94	46.59	22.49	8.21	6.29	7.78	4.69	65-70	sc	27.56	14.76

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-16	7.46	-	-	0.08	0.76		6.26	4.05	0.12	0.09	10.52	11.45	0.87	91.88	0.32
16-31	7.84	-	-	0.28	1.05	2.86	-	-	0.18	1.41	-	27.36	0.80	100.00	2.06
31-44	7.69	-	-	0.46	0.81	2.99	-	-	0.24	2.63	-	32.59	0.61	100.00	3.23
44-79	7.92	-	-	0.11	0.35	1.69	16.29	3.51	0.14	2.63	22.57	22.56	0.45	100.03	4.66
79-107	7.86	-	-	0.09	0.23	1.43	12.98	2.83	0.10	1.82	17.73	17.88	0.41	99.19	4.07
107-140	8.20	-	-	0.07	0.23	1.17	16.26	3.41	0.13	1.85	21.65	20.82	0.41	104.01	3.56
140-180	8.11	-	-	0.20	0.15	1.82	-	-	0.11	1.29	-	20.71	0.44	100.00	2.49

Chapter 5

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, land irrigability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil characteristics: Soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, soil reaction, available water capacity, calcareousness, salinity/alkali *etc*.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The Land Capability Classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.

Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.

Class III: They are moderately good lands that have severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.

Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.

Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.

Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.

Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognized based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like ‘e’, ‘w’, ‘s’, or ‘c’ to the class numeral. The subclass “e” indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, “w” indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, “s” indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and “c” indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 21 soil map units identified in the Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed are grouped under two land capability classes and five land capability subclasses (Fig. 5.1).

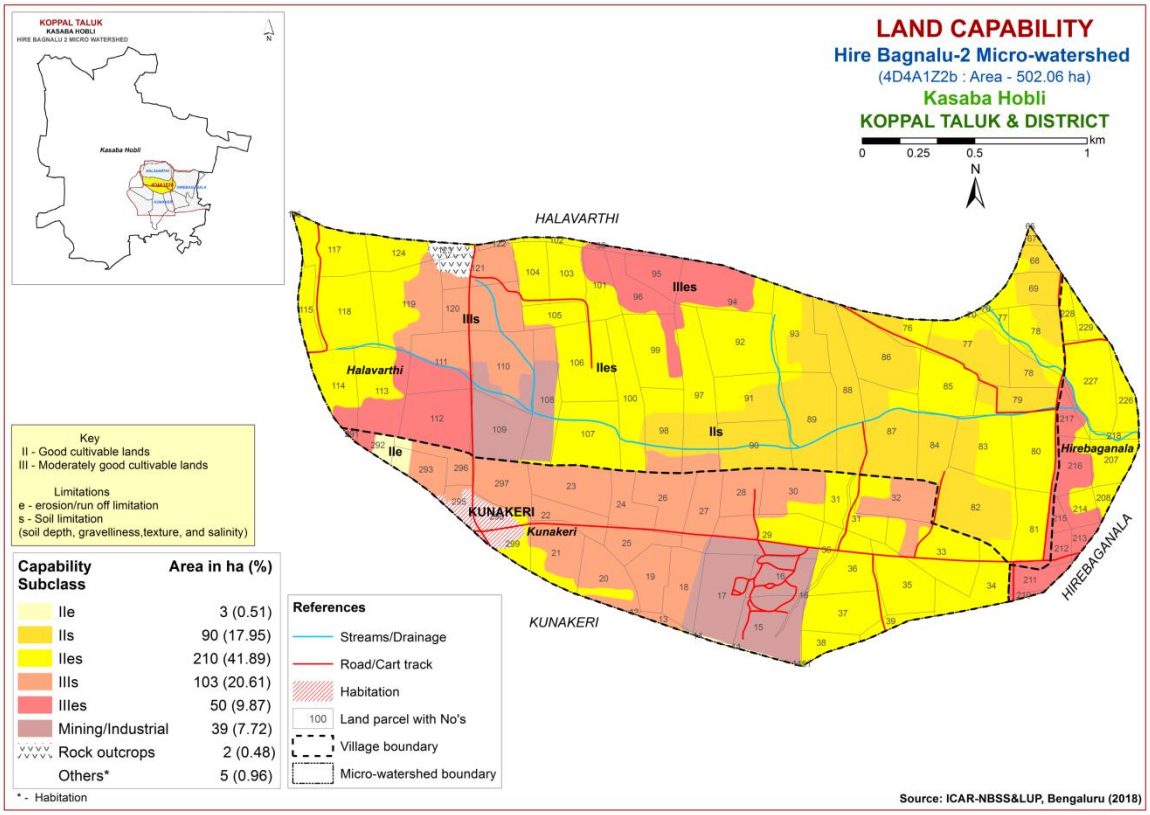


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Entire cultivated area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture. Good lands (Class II) cover an area of about 303 ha (60%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor problems of soil and erosion. Moderately good lands (Class III) occupy an area of about 153 ha (30%) and distributed in the western, southern and eastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of soil and erosion. An area of about 2 ha (<1%) is covered by rock out crops, 39 ha (8%) by Mining/Industrial area and 5 ha (<1%) is under habitation and water body.

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated (Fig. 5.2). The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

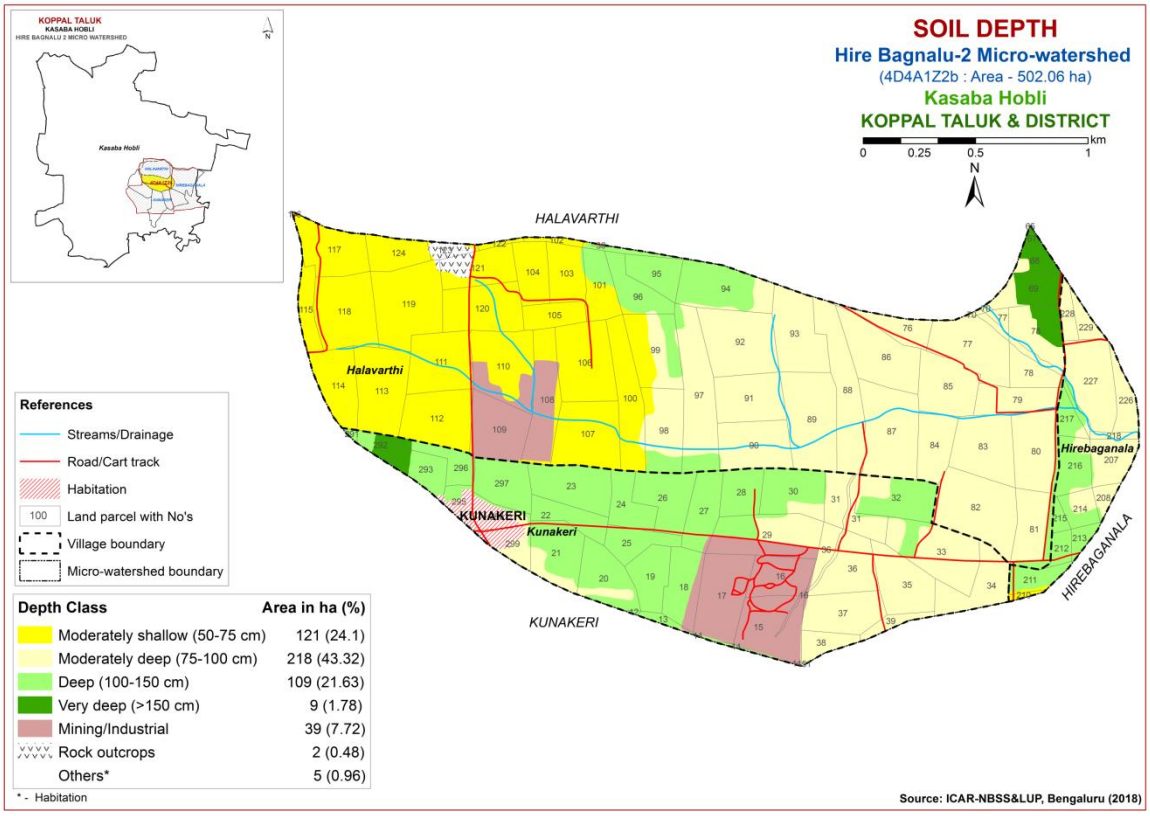


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Moderately shallow (50-75 cm) soils cover an area of about 121 ha (24%) and distributed in the eastern and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of

about 218 ha (43%) is moderately deep soils (75-100 cm) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Deep to very deep (100- >150 cm) soils occupy an area of about 118 ha (23%) and distributed in the southern, northern and eastern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands cover about 118 ha (23%) where all climatically adopted long duration crops be grown.

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behavior, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Fig 5.3.

Maximum area of about 293 ha (58%) is loamy (sandy loam and sandy clay loam) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Clayey (sandy clay and clay) soils cover about 164 ha (33%) and are distributed in the eastern, northern and western part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands with respect to surface soil texture are clayey soils that (33%) have high potential for soil-water retention and availability and nutrient retention and availability, but have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems. The other productive lands are loamy (58%) soils which also have high potential for soil- water retention and nutrient availability but have no drainage or other physical problems.

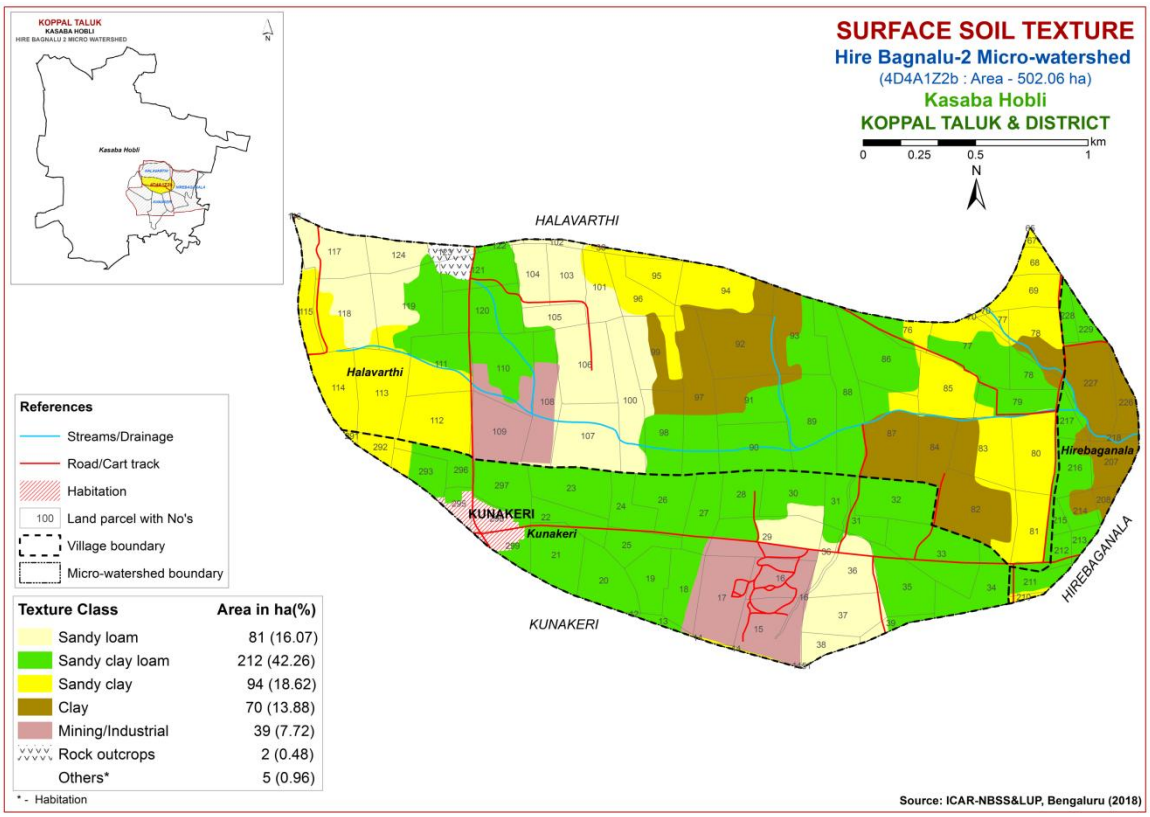


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Fig. 5.4.

The soils that are non-gravelly (<15% gravel) cover an area of about 155 ha (31%) and distributed in the western, eastern and central part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 279 ha (56%) is covered by gravelly (15-35% gravel) soils and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Very gravelly soils (35-60%) cover about 22 ha (4%) and distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig. 5.4).

The most productive lands with respect to gravelliness are found to be 31 per cent. They are non-gravelly with less than 15 per cent gravel and have potential for growing both annual and perennial crops. The problem soils that are very gravelly (35-60%) cover about 4 per cent where only short duration crops can be grown.

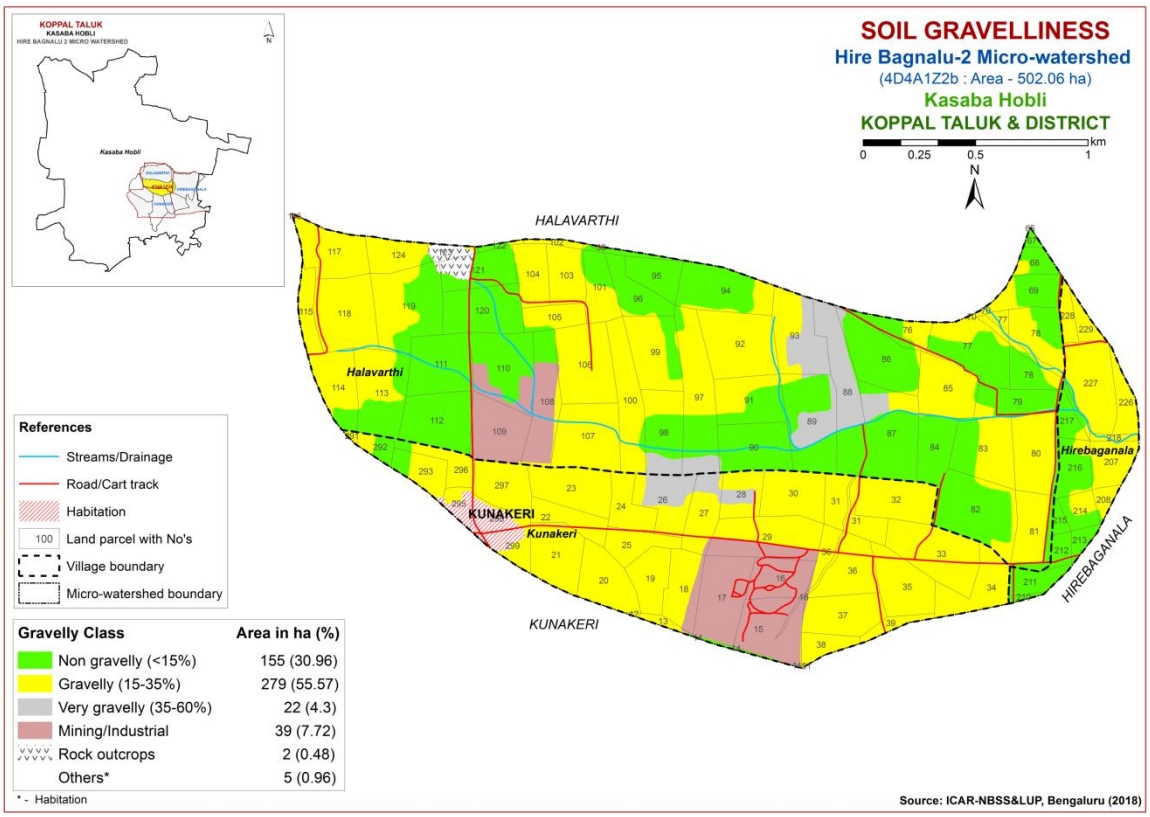


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is shown in Fig. 5.5.

An area of about 298 ha (59%) in the microwatershed has soils that are very low (<50 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 153 ha (30%) has soils that are low (51 to 100 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the eastern, southern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 4 ha (<1%) is medium (101-150mm/m) and distributed in the northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 2 ha (<1 %) is very high (>200 mm/min) in available water capacity and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 451 ha (90%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other

alternative uses. An area of about 2 ha (<1%) has soils that have high potential (151->200 mm/m) with regard to available water capacity where all climatically adapted long duration crops can be grown successfully.

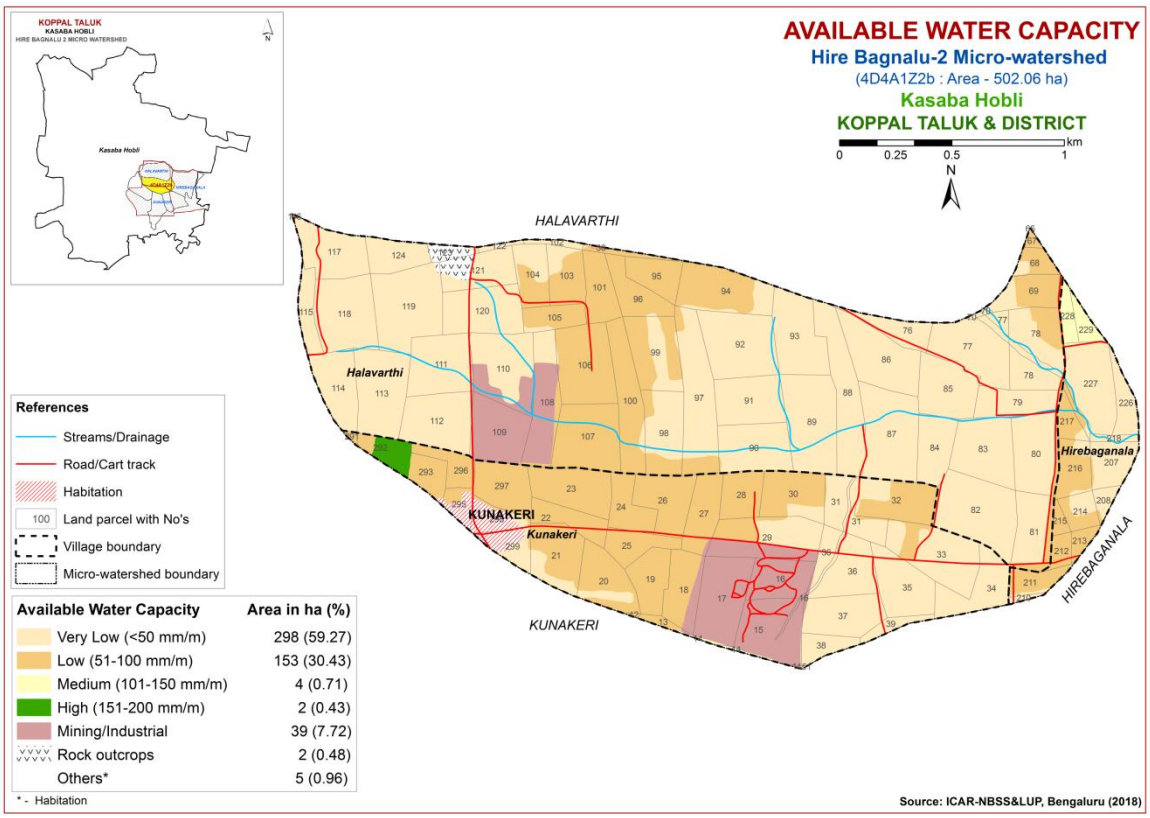


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into two slope classes and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution of different slope classes in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

Nearly level (0-1%) lands cover an area of about 25 ha (5%) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. Very gently sloping (1-3%) lands cover a maximum area of about 431 ha (86%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. In all these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

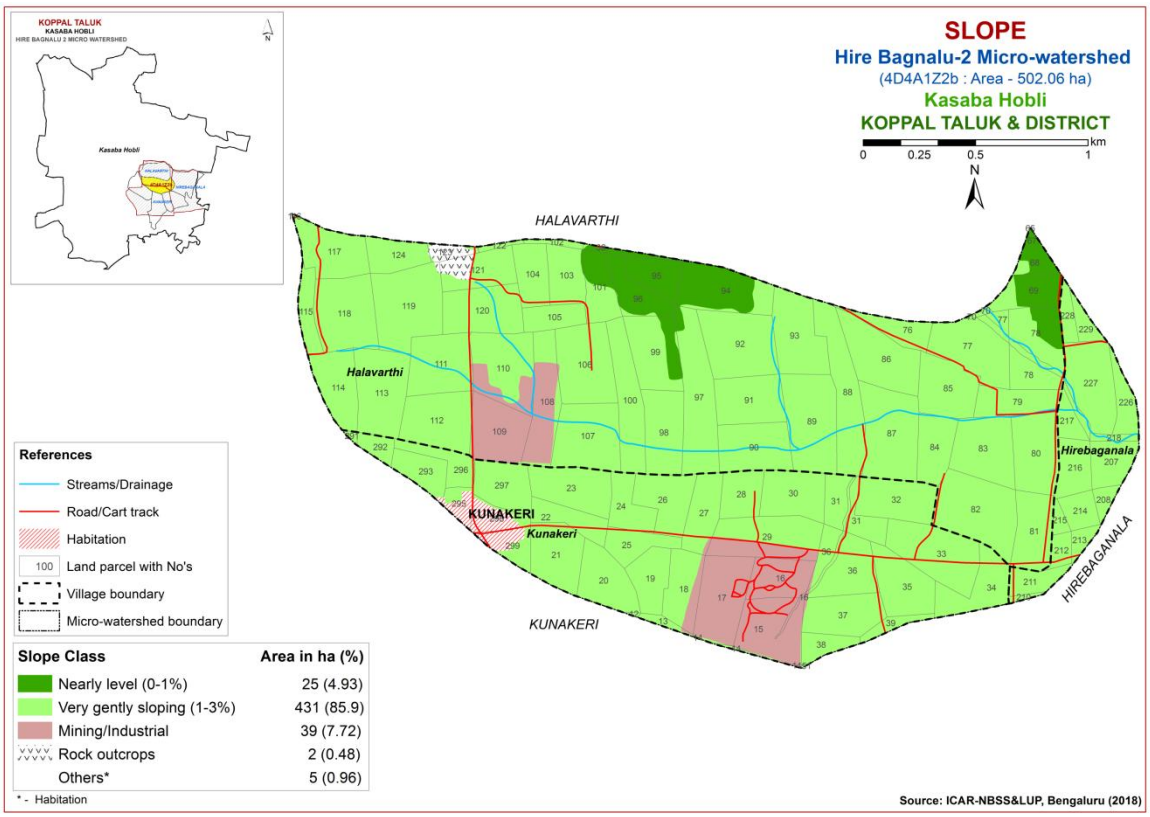


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Slightly eroded lands cover an area of about 212 ha (42 %) and distributed in the southern, central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 244 ha (49%) is moderately eroded (e2 class) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately eroded lands are problematic and need appropriate soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

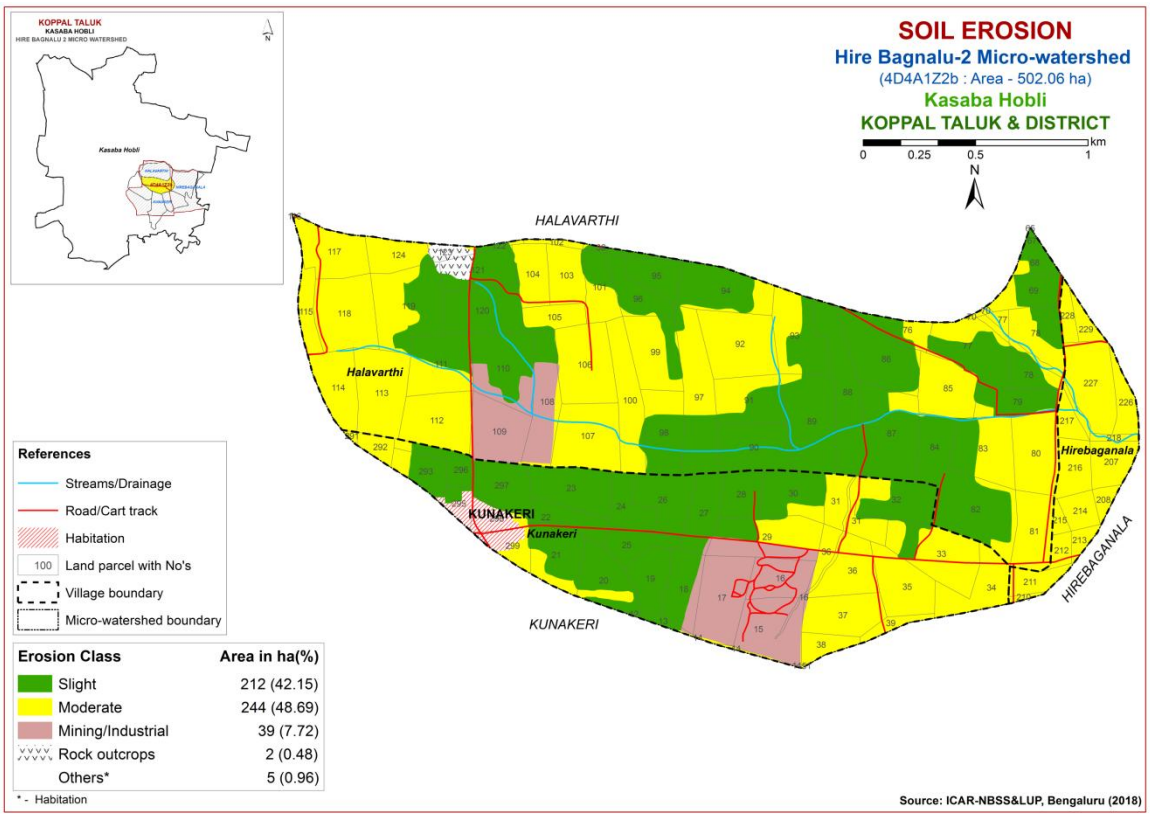


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 6

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status, as these areas are characterized by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m grid interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2018 were analyzed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated by using the Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5) soils cover an area of about 68 ha (14%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Neutral soils (pH 6.5-7.3) cover an area of about 152 ha (30%) and distributed in the western and central part of the microwatershed. Slightly (pH 7.3-7.8) to moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) soils cover about 194 ha (38%) and distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 42 ha (8%) is strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) and is distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.1). An area of about 68 ha (14%) is acid, 152 ha (30%) is neutral and 236 ha (47%) is alkaline in reaction.

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the entire microwatershed area is <2 dSm^{-1} (Fig 6.2) and as such the soils are non-saline.

6.3 Organic Carbon

An area of about 21 ha (4%) is medium (0.5-0.75%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 435 ha (87%) is high (>0.75%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.3).

6.4 Available Phosphorus

An area of about 90 ha (18%) is medium (23-57 kg/ha) and distributed in the southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 366 ha (73 %)

is high (>57 kg/ha) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. The areas with high phosphorus content reduce 25 per cent from the recommended dose to avoid the excess application of fertilizer. Apply additional 25% phosphorus in areas where it is medium (Fig 6.4).

6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium is low (<145 kg/ha) in 62 ha (12%) and distributed in the western and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 301 ha (60%) is medium (145-337 kg/ha) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 93 ha (18%) is high (>337 kg/ha) and distributed in the northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. The areas with high potassium content reduce 25 per cent from the recommended dose to avoid the excess application of fertilizer. Apply additional 25% potassium in areas where it is medium and low (Fig 6.5).

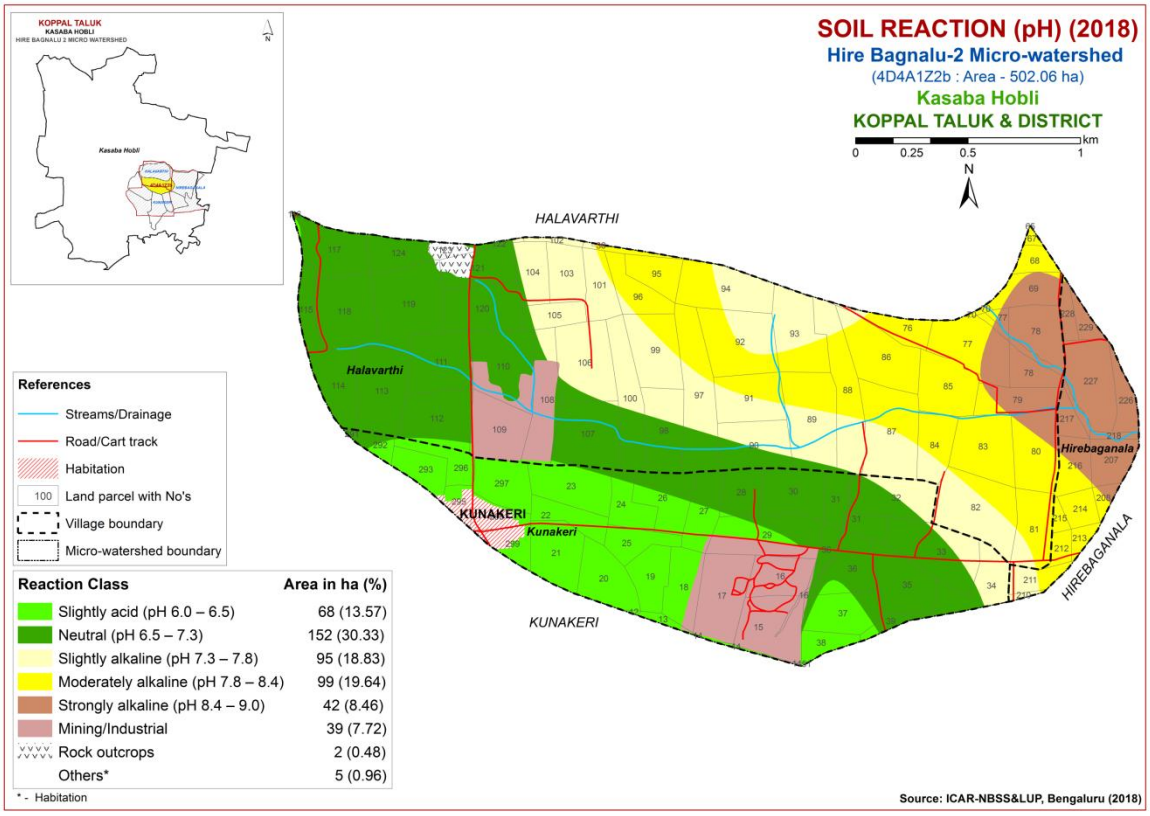


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

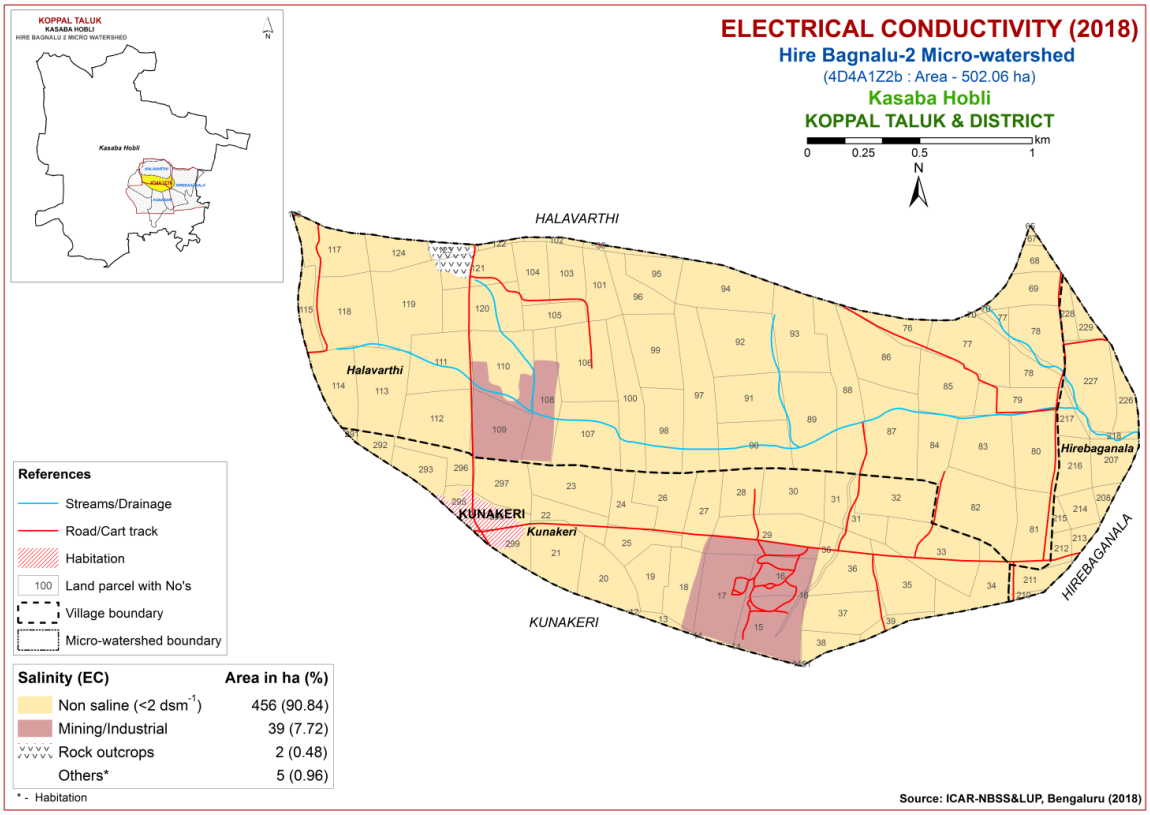


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

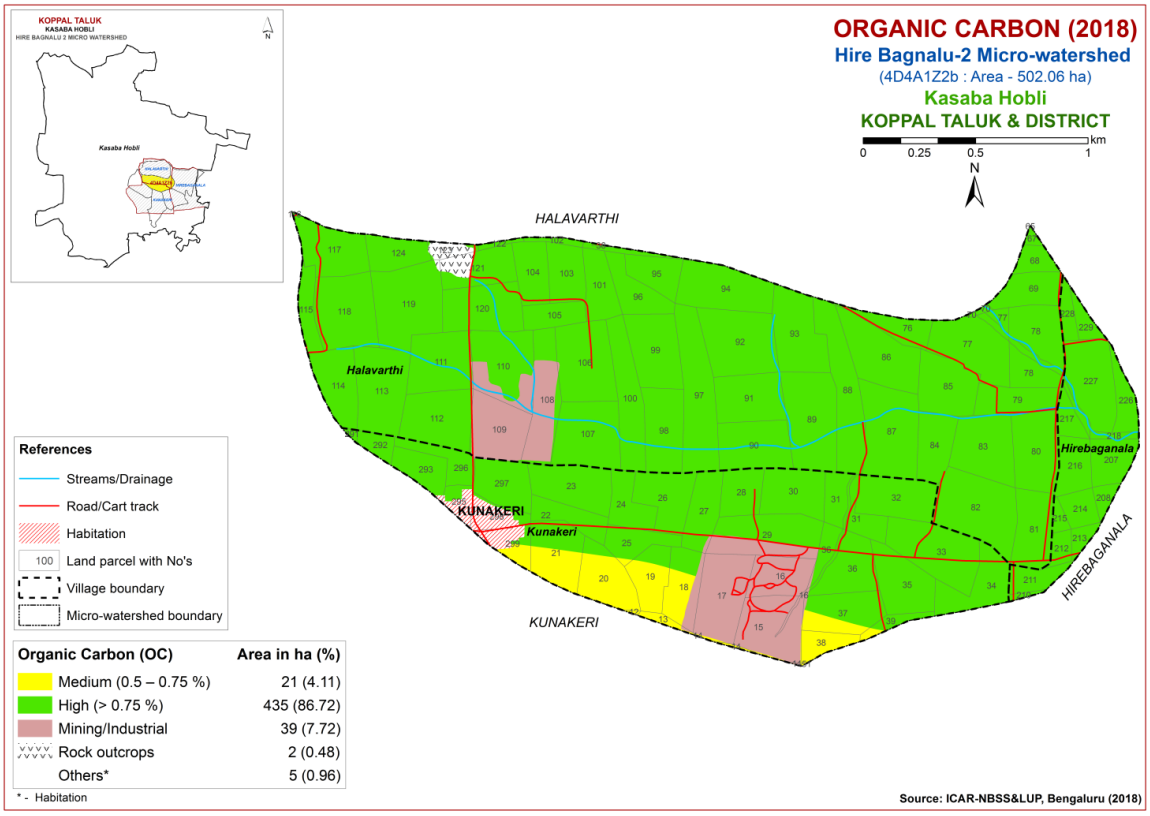


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

6.6 Available Sulphur

Soil analysis of available sulphur content in Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed showed that an area of about 101 ha (20%) is low and distributed in the southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. A maximum area of about 199 ha (40%) is medium (10-20 ppm) in available sulphur content and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 156 ha (31%) is high (>20 ppm) and distributed in the northern and northwestern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.6). The areas that are low and medium in available sulphur need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or factomphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.

6.7 Available Boron

Maximum area of about 416 ha (83%) is low (< 0.5ppm) in available boron and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 40 ha (8%) is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) and distributed in the eastern and western part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.7).

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content in the soils of the Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed is deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of about 142 ha (28%) and distributed in the western, southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 314 ha (63 %) showed sufficiency (>4.5 ppm) with respect to iron content and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in an area of about 136 ha (27%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 320 ha (64%) is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

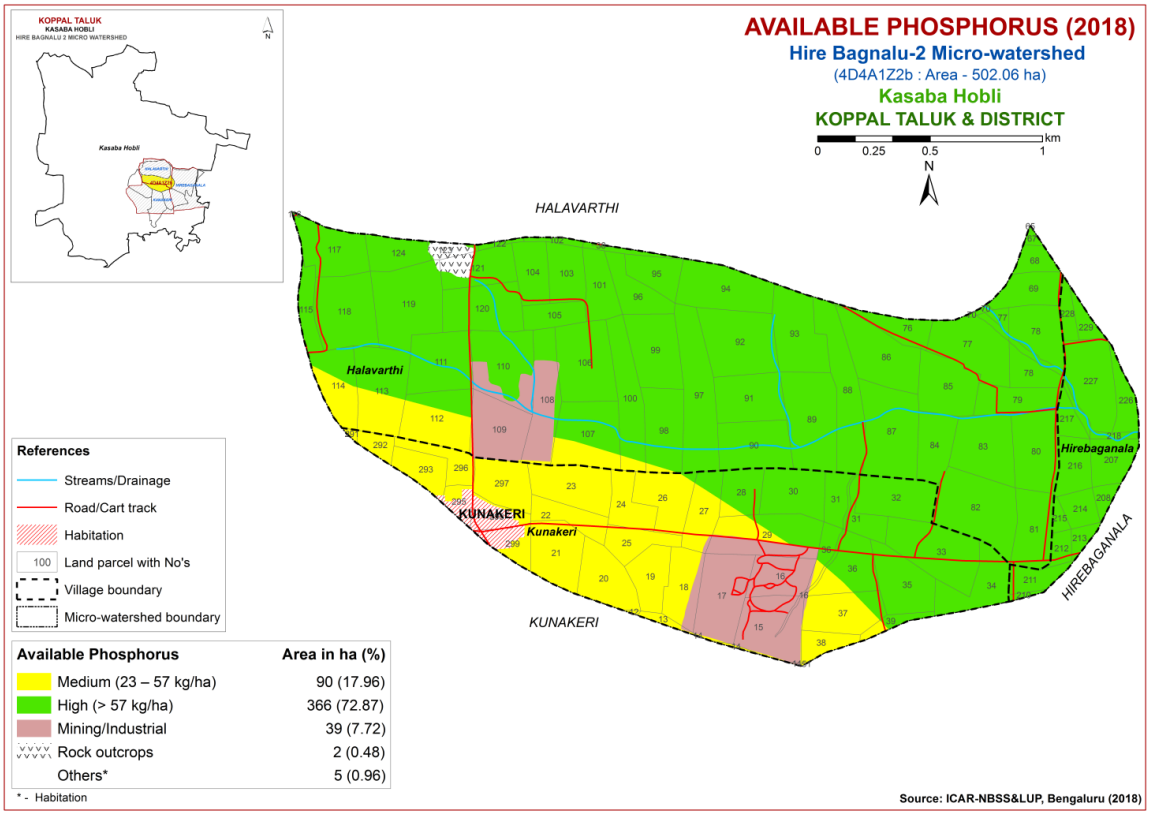


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

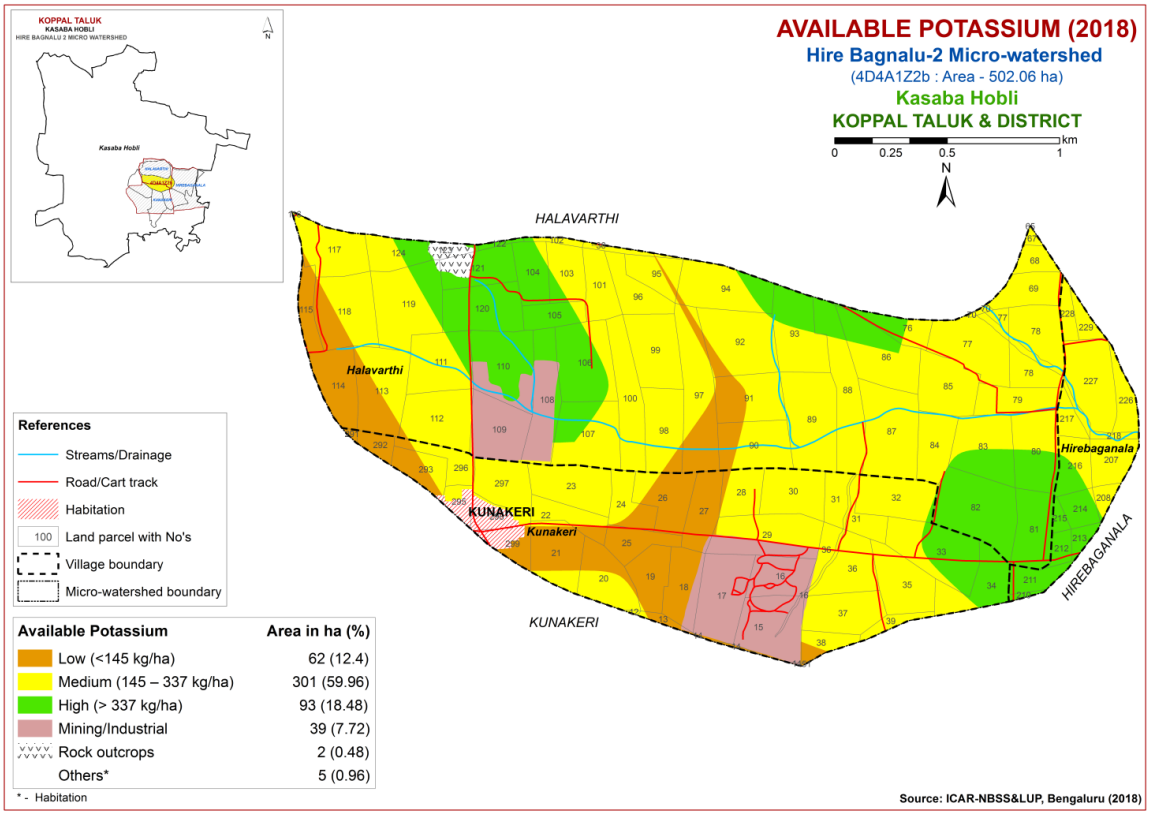


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

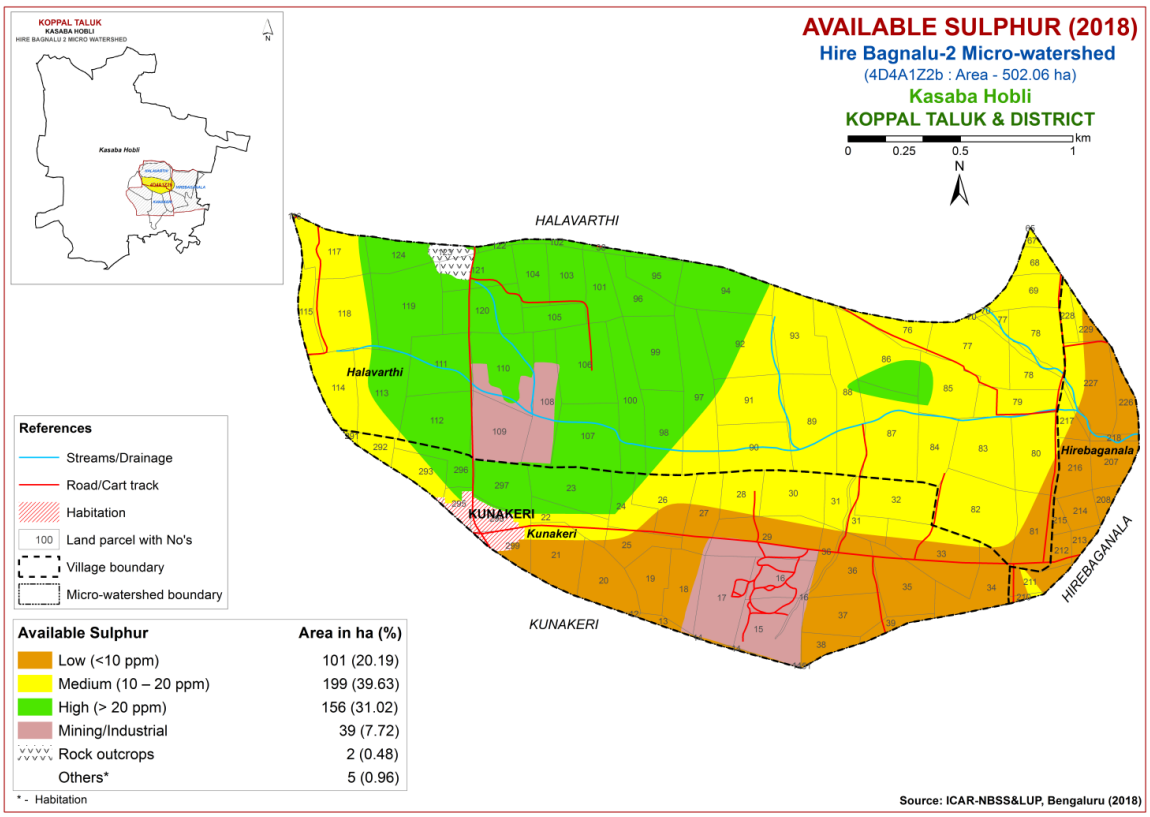


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

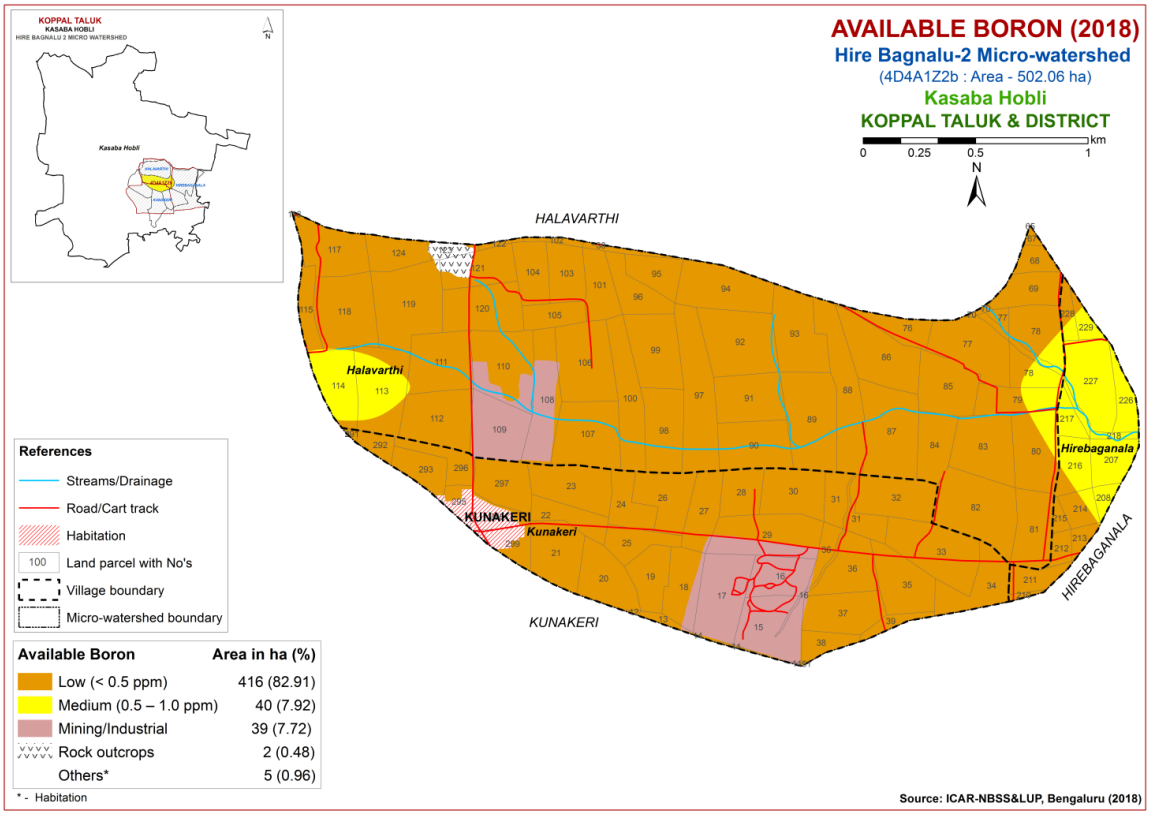


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

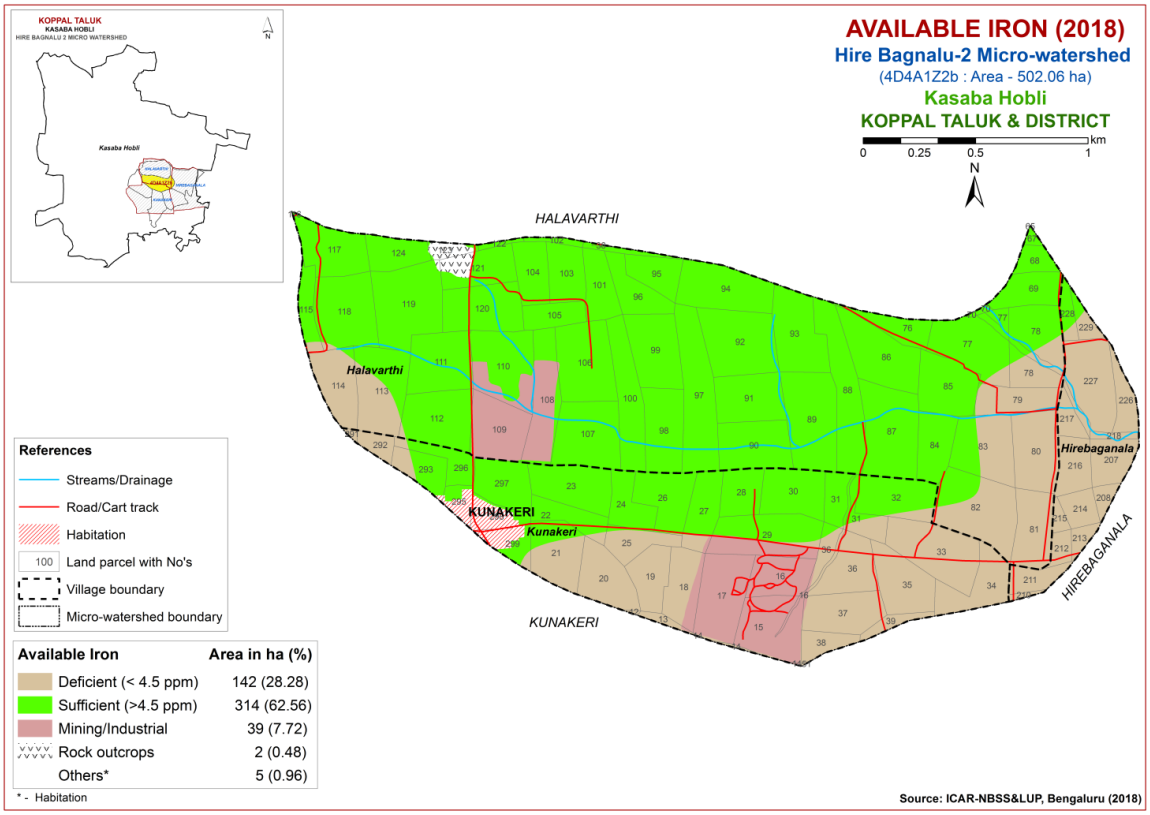


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

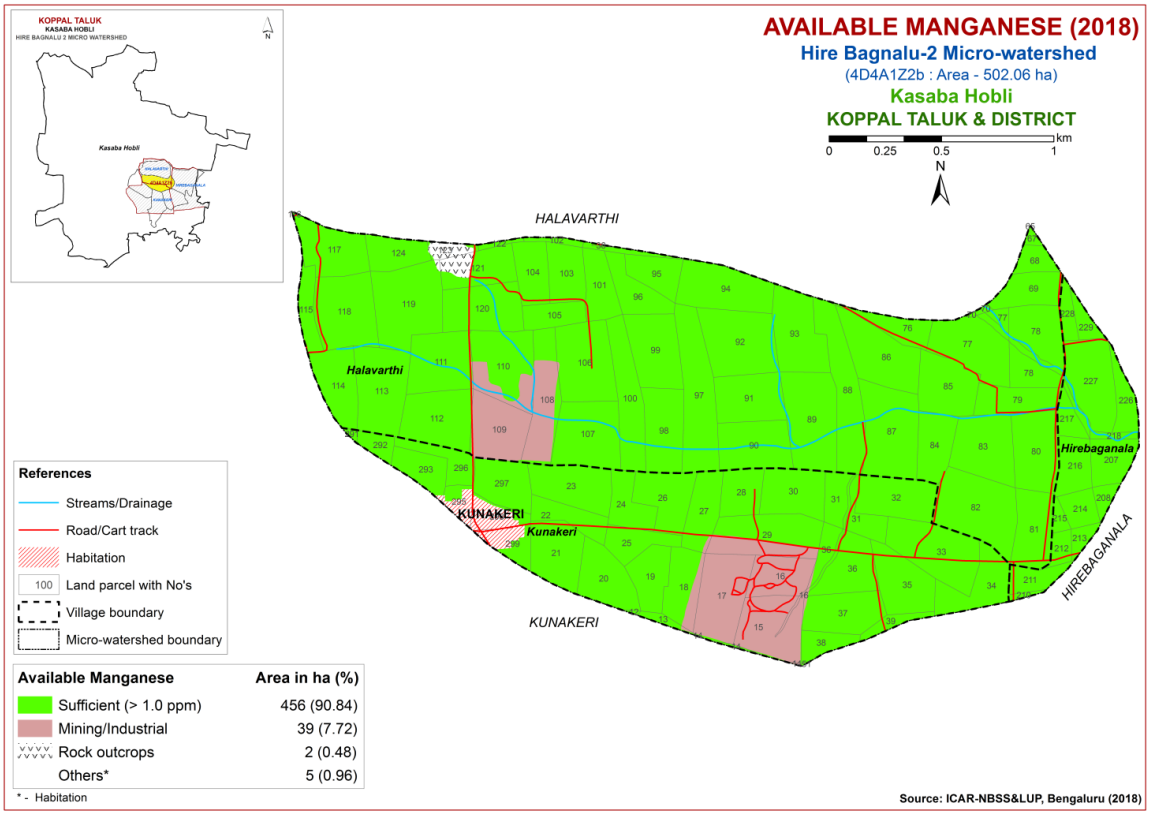


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

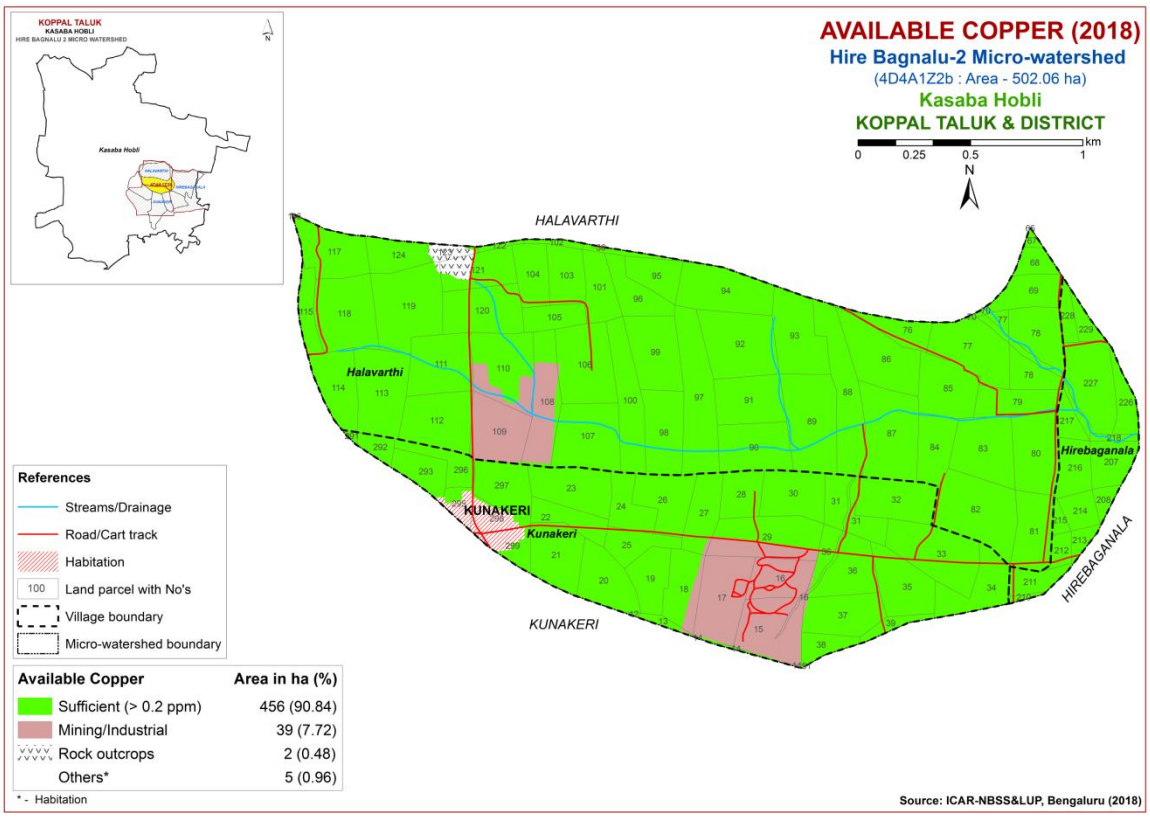


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

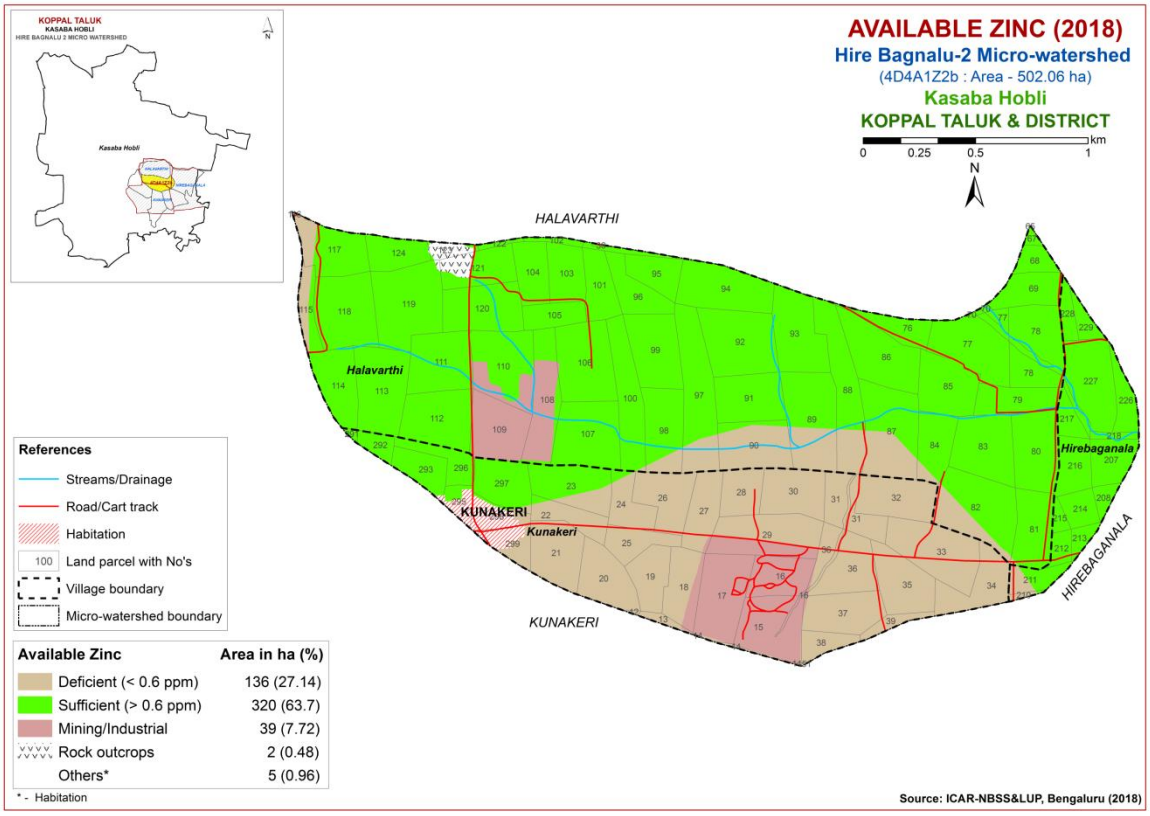


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu *et. al.* (2006) and Natarajan *et. al* (2015). The soil and land characteristics were matched with the crop requirements to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics table (Table 7.1) were matched with the crop requirements (Tables 7.2-7.32) to arrive at the crop suitability and the crop requirement tables are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N- Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1- Highly Suitable, Class S2- Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two Classes, N1- Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3 and N1 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 's' for sodium 'z' for calcareousness and 'w' for drainage. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands occupy an area of about 3 ha (<1%) for growing sorghum and occur in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 48 ha (10 %) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and distributed in the central part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) is marginally suitable for growing sorghum and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

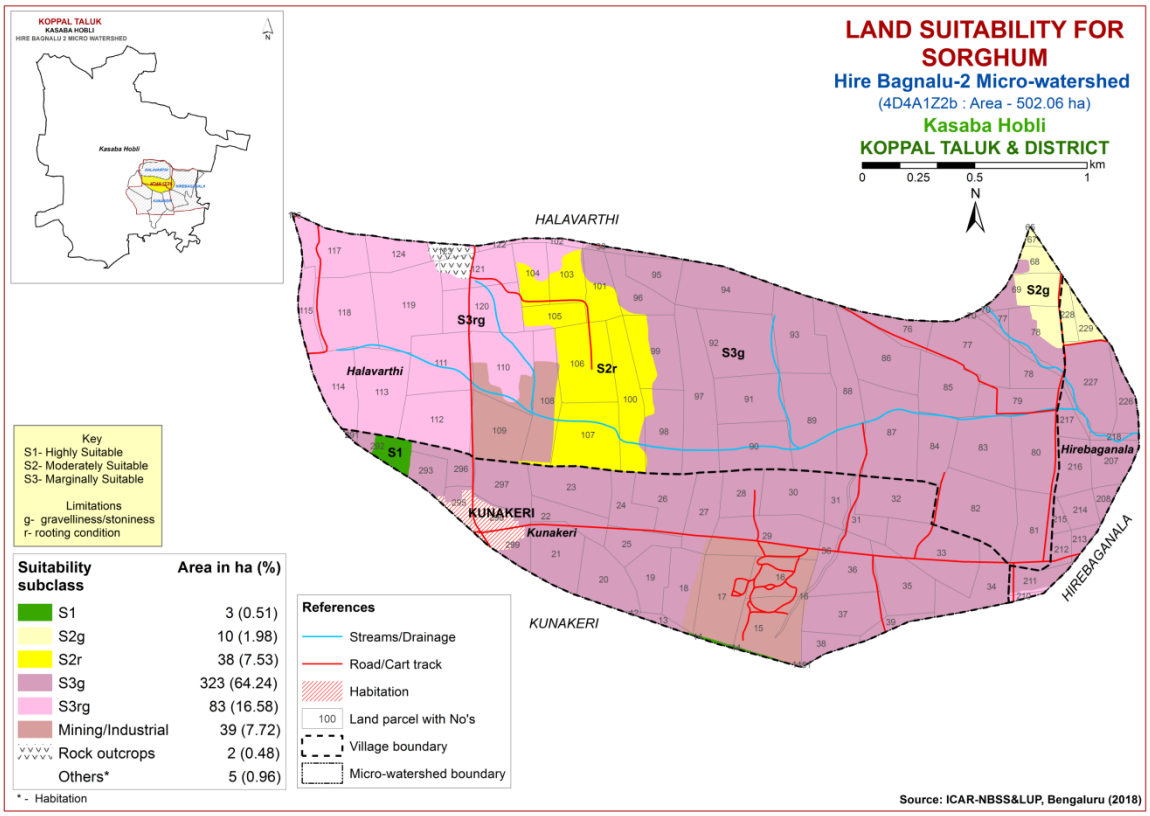


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (*Zea mays*)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.2.

An area of about <1 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover an area of about 50 ha (10%) and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, gravelliness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

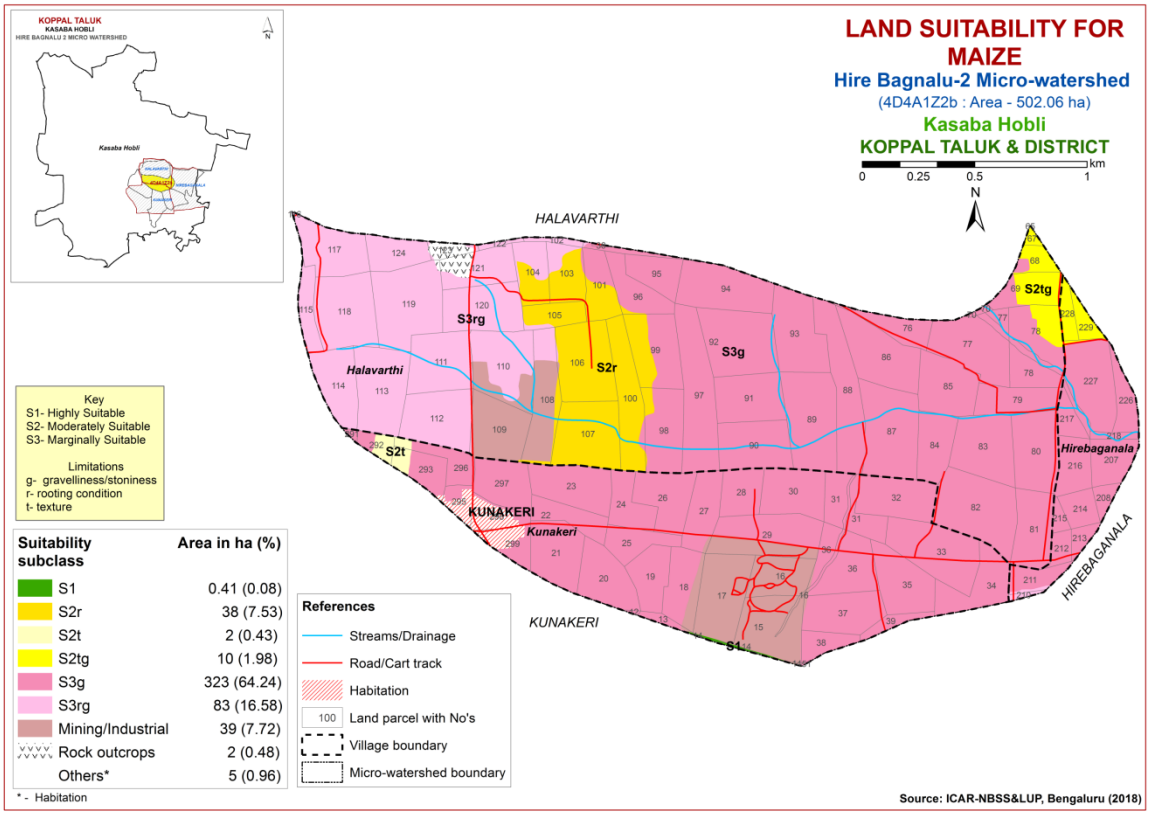


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum)*

Bajra is one of the major food crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in Karnataka in the northern districts. The crop requirements (Table 7.4) for growing bajra were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.3.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands occupy an area of about 6 ha (1 %) for growing bajra and occur in the western part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 342 ha (68%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bajra and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 108 ha (22%) and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of gravelliness.

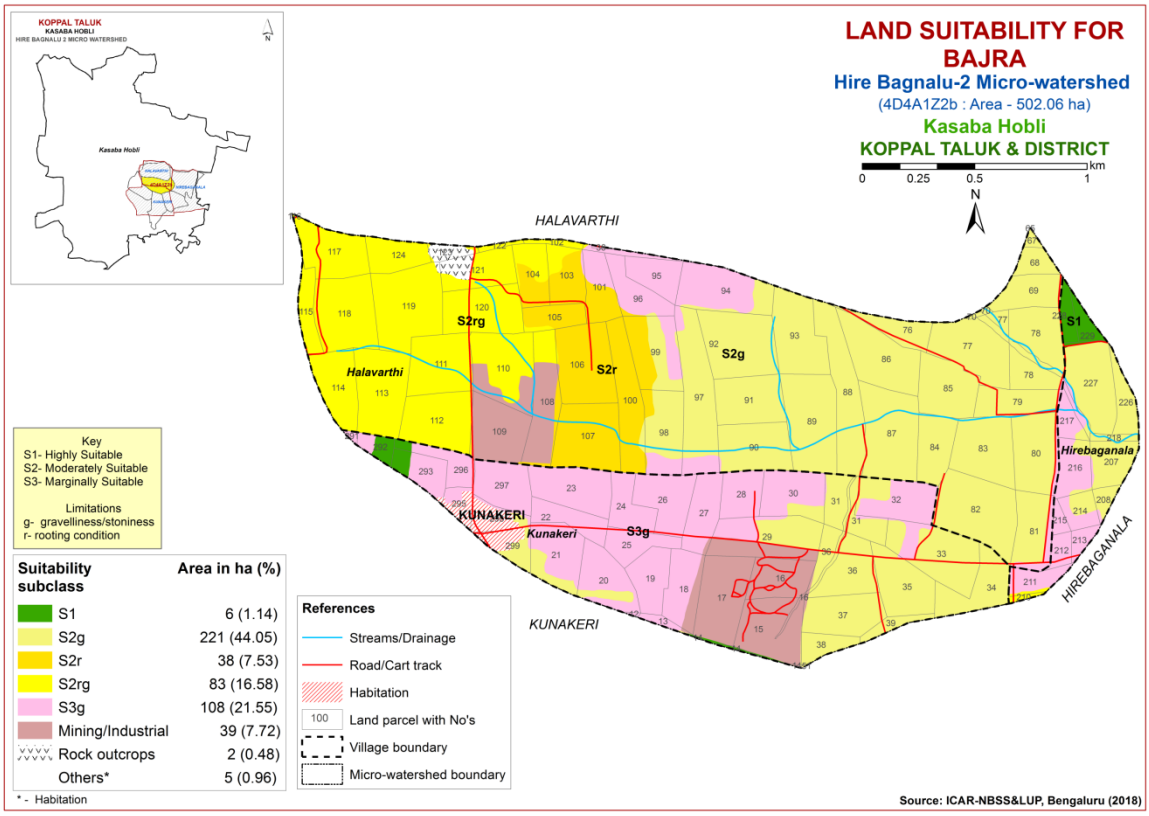


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

7.4 Land Suitability for Redgram (*Cajanus cajan*)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing redgram (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.4.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands occupy an area of about 3 ha (<1%) for growing redgram and occur in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 10 ha (2%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing redgram and distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 444 ha (88%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

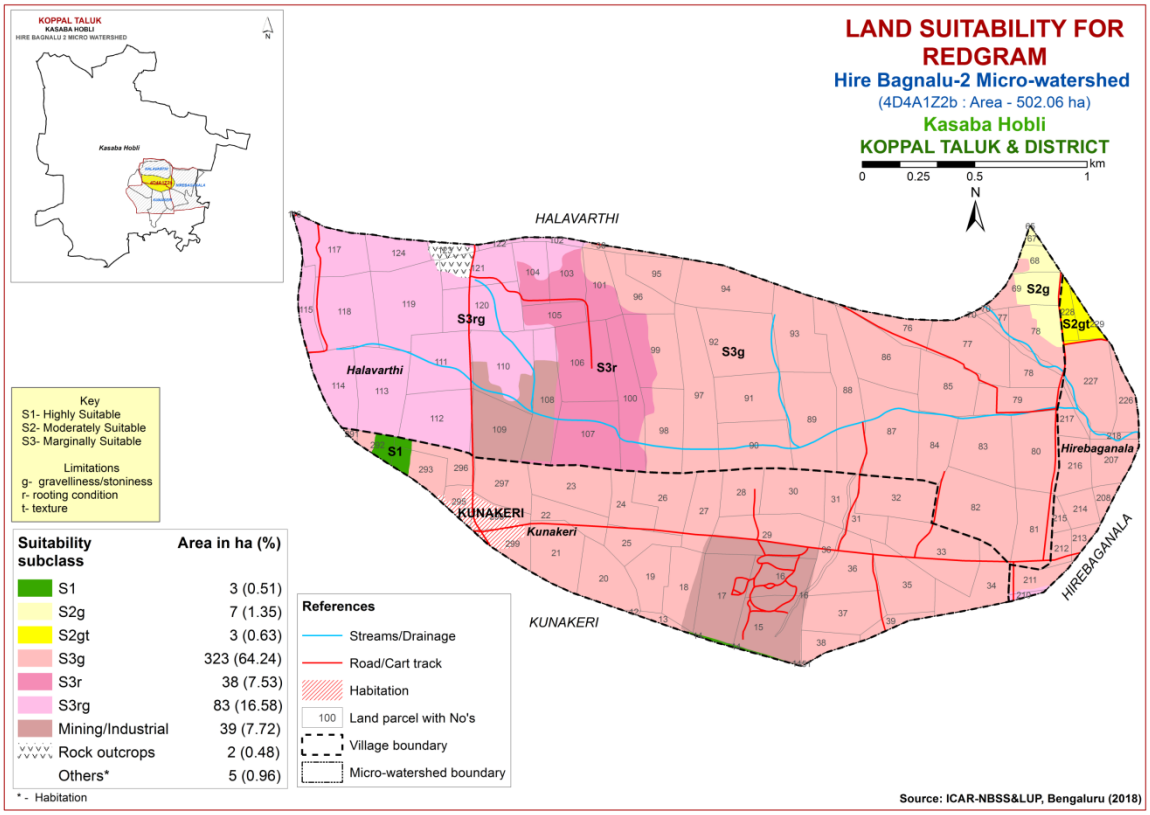


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Redgram

7.5 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer arietinum*)

Bengal gram is one of the major pulse crop grown in an area of 9.39 lakh ha in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bell ary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.5.

An area of about 134 ha (27%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bengalgram and are distributed in the western and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, gravelliness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 323 ha (64%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of gravelliness.

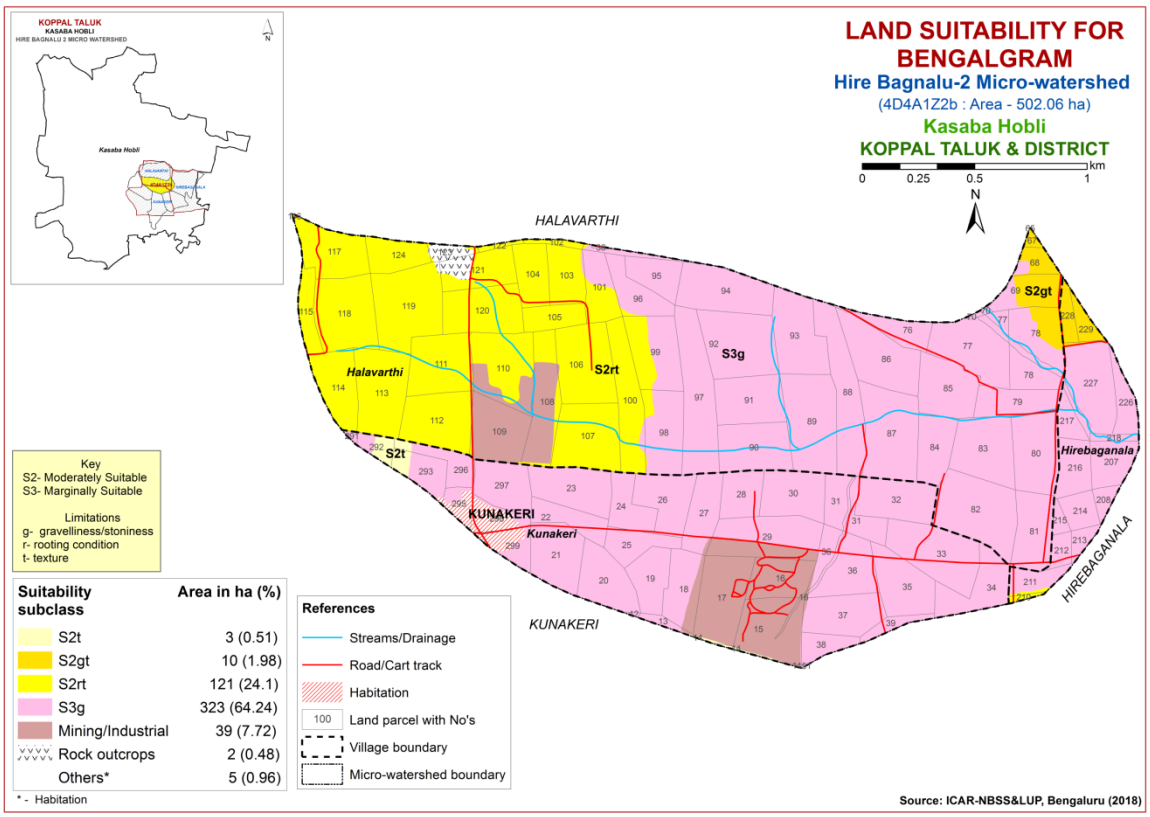


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

7.6 Land Suitability for Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.6.

An area of about 2 ha (<1%) is highly suitable(Class S1) and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 365 ha (72%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing groundnut and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth and texture. An area of about 90 ha (18%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing groundnut and are distributed in the southern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, gravelliness and rooting depth.

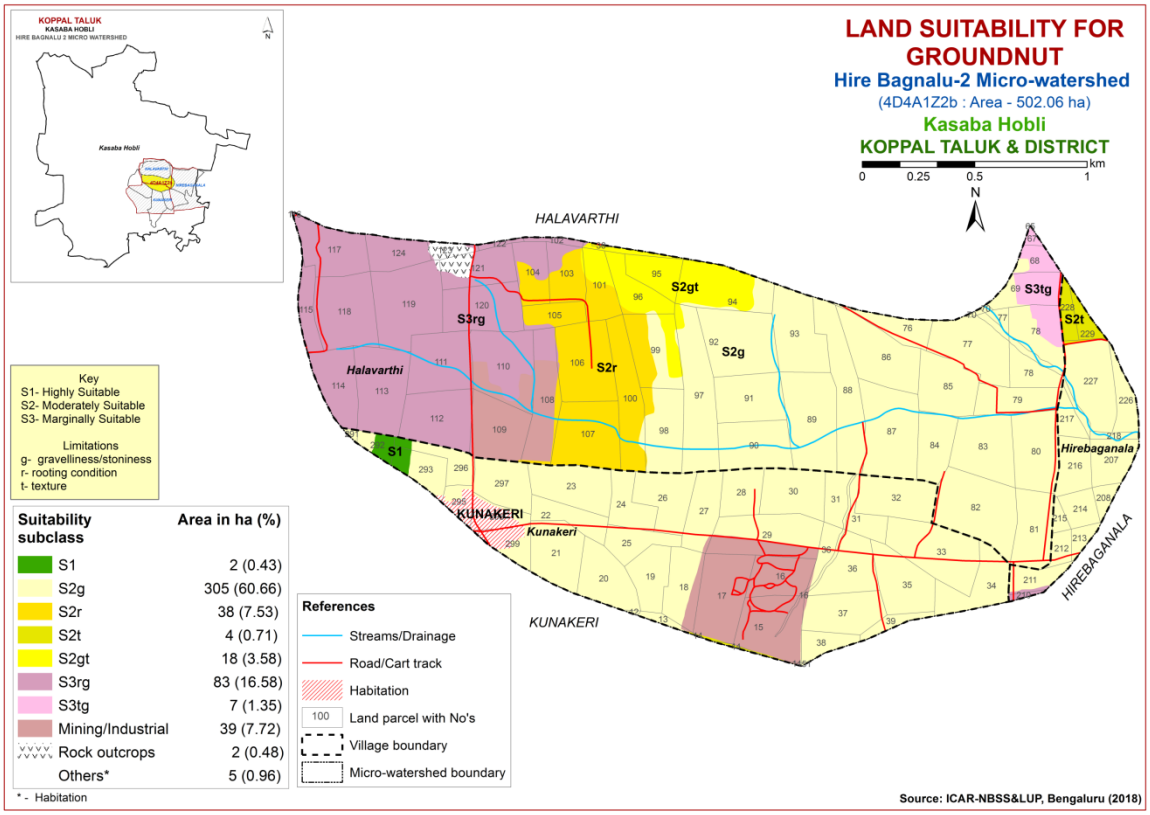


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

7.7 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sunflower and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 10 ha (2%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sunflower and distributed in the northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy a maximum area of about 444 ha (88%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

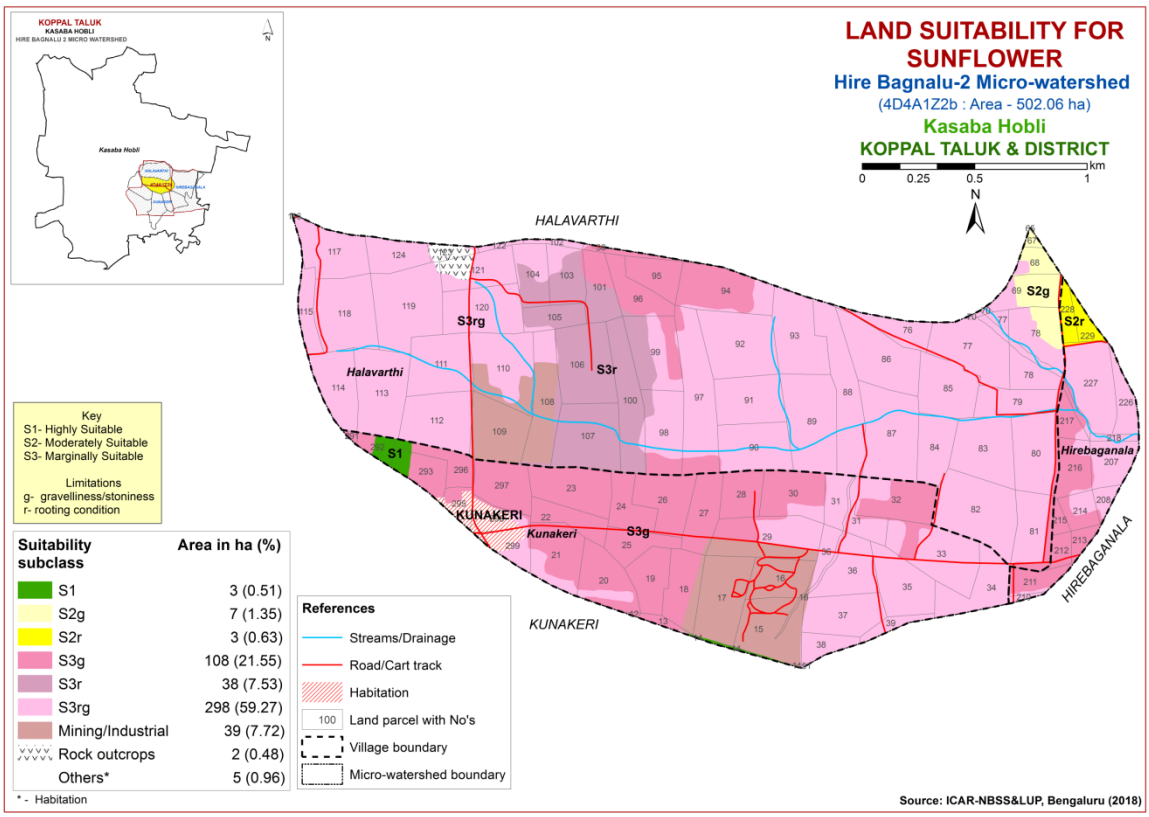


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Gulbarga, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

An area of about 2 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing cotton and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 48 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy a maximum area of about 405 ha (81%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

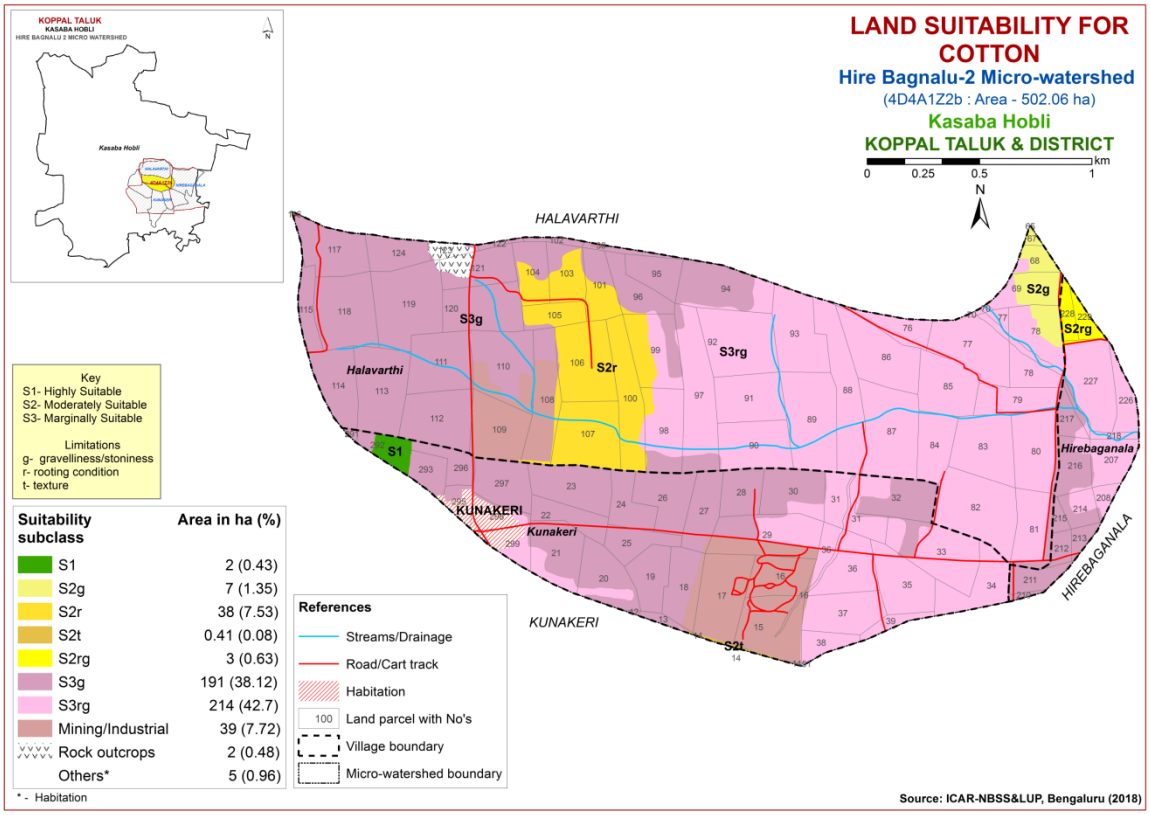


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (*Capsicum annuum L*)

Chilli is one of the most important spice crop grown in an area of 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.9.

An area of about 6 ha (1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing chilli and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover an area of about 45 ha (9%) and distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture, gravelliness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy a maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

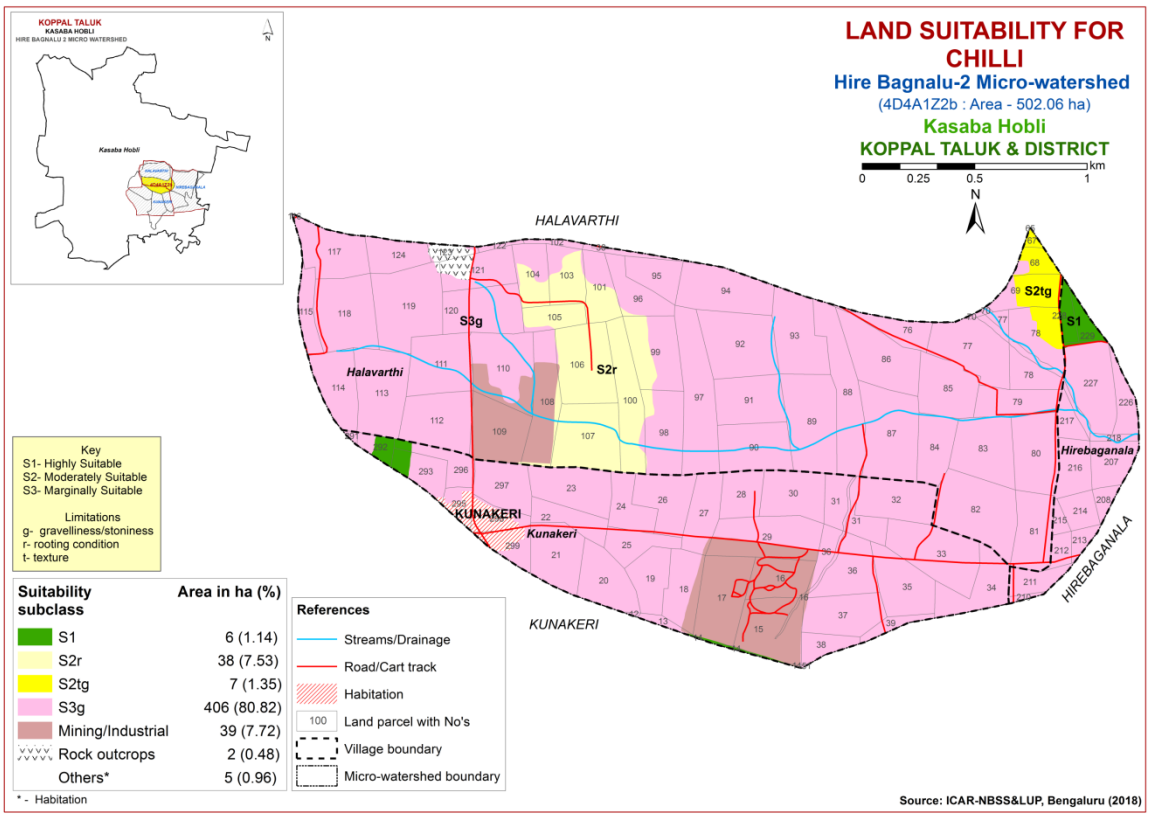


Fig. 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in an area of 0.65 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.11) for growing tomato were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.10.

An area of about 6 ha (1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing tomato and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover an area of about 45 ha (9%) and distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness, texture and rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of gravelliness.

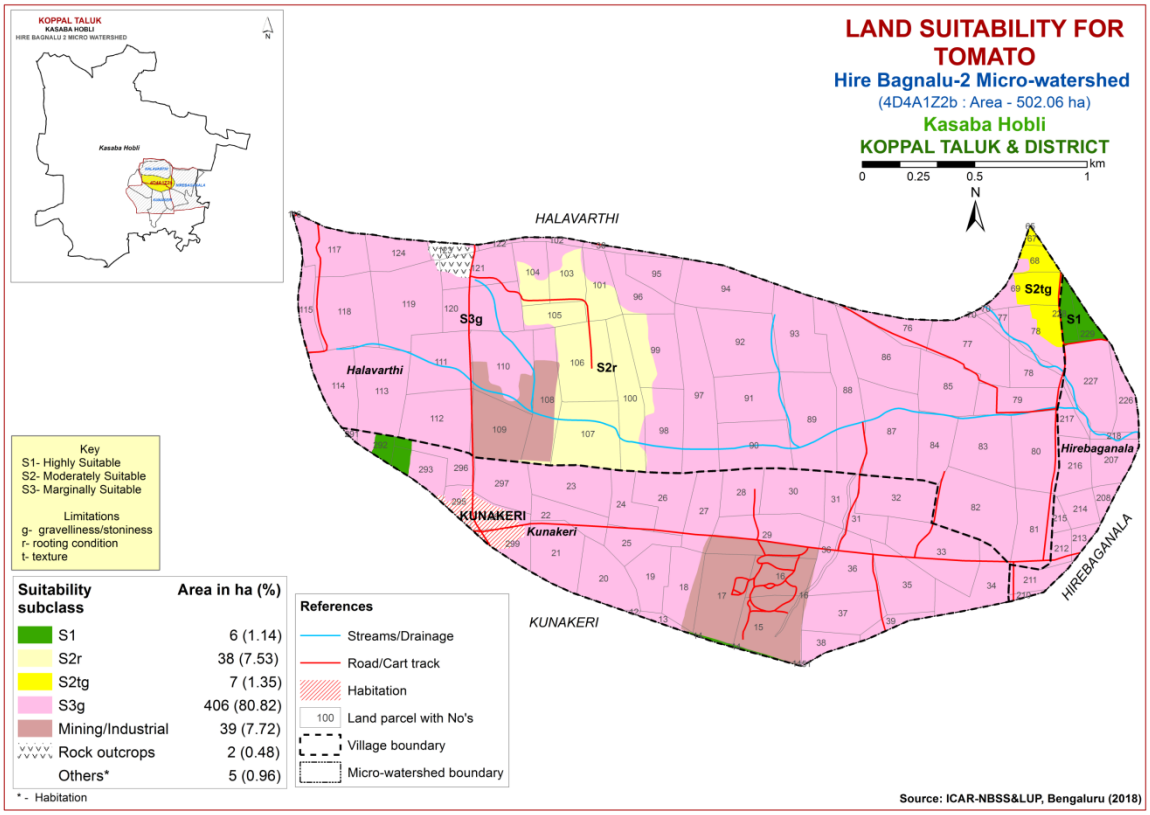


Fig. 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

An area of about 10 ha (2%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing brinjal and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 148 ha (30%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing Brinjal and distributed in the western and eastern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 298 ha (59%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

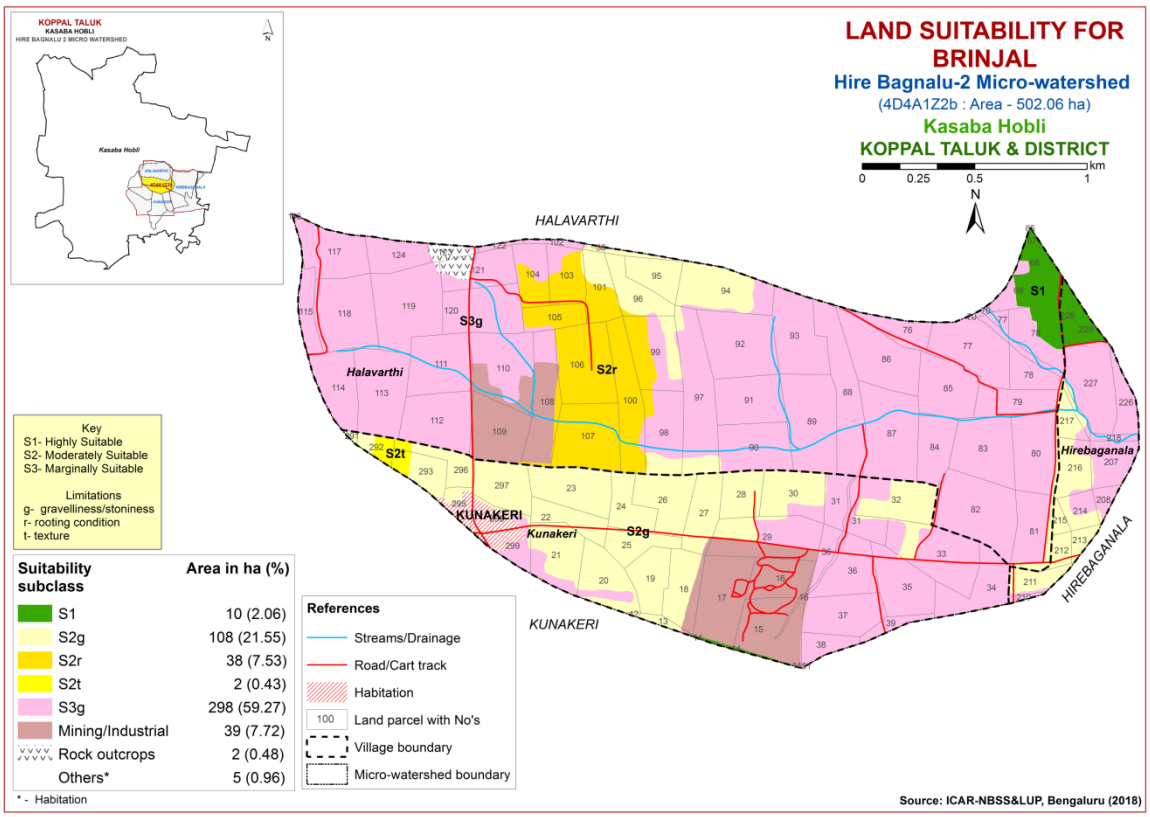


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (*Allium cepa L.*,)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

An area of about 7 ha (1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing onion and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 151 ha (30%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing Onion and distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 298 ha (59%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

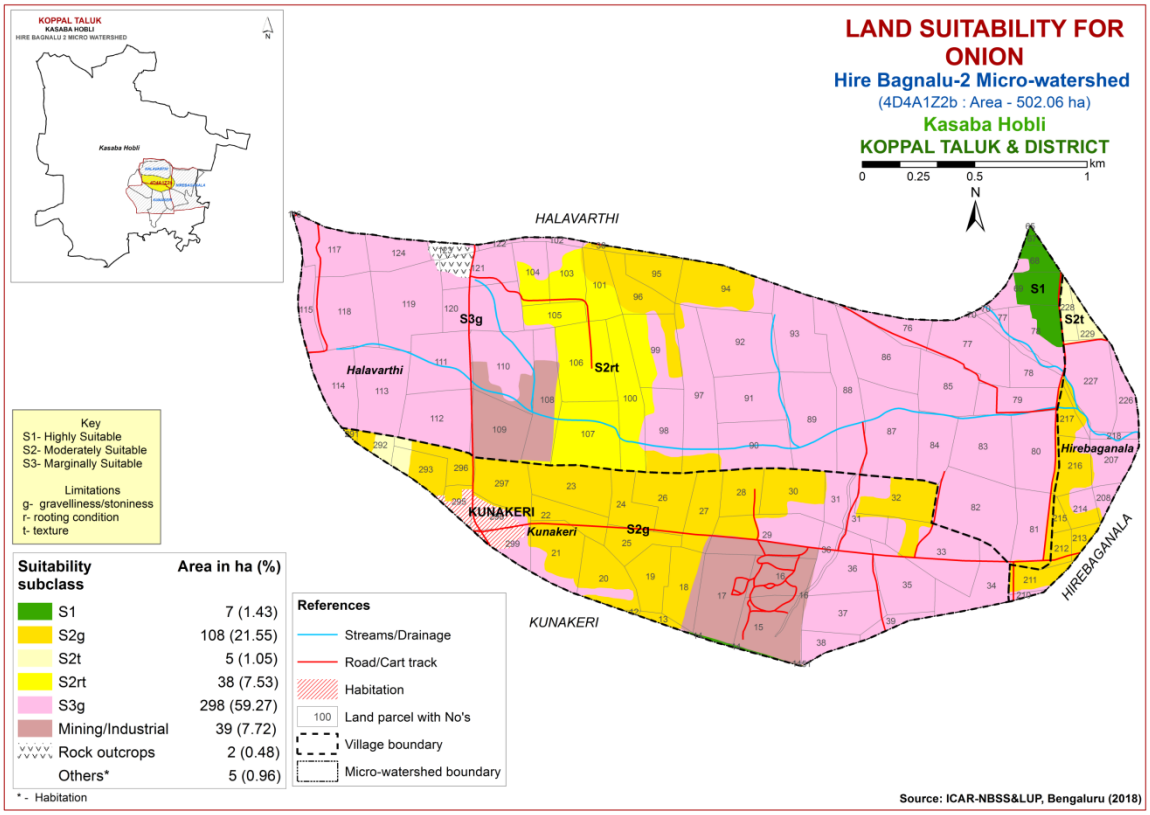


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

An area of about 7 ha (1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing Bhendi and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S1) lands occupy an area of about 151 ha (30%) for growing Bhendi and occur in the southern and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. Maximum area of about 298 ha (59%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing Bhendi and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

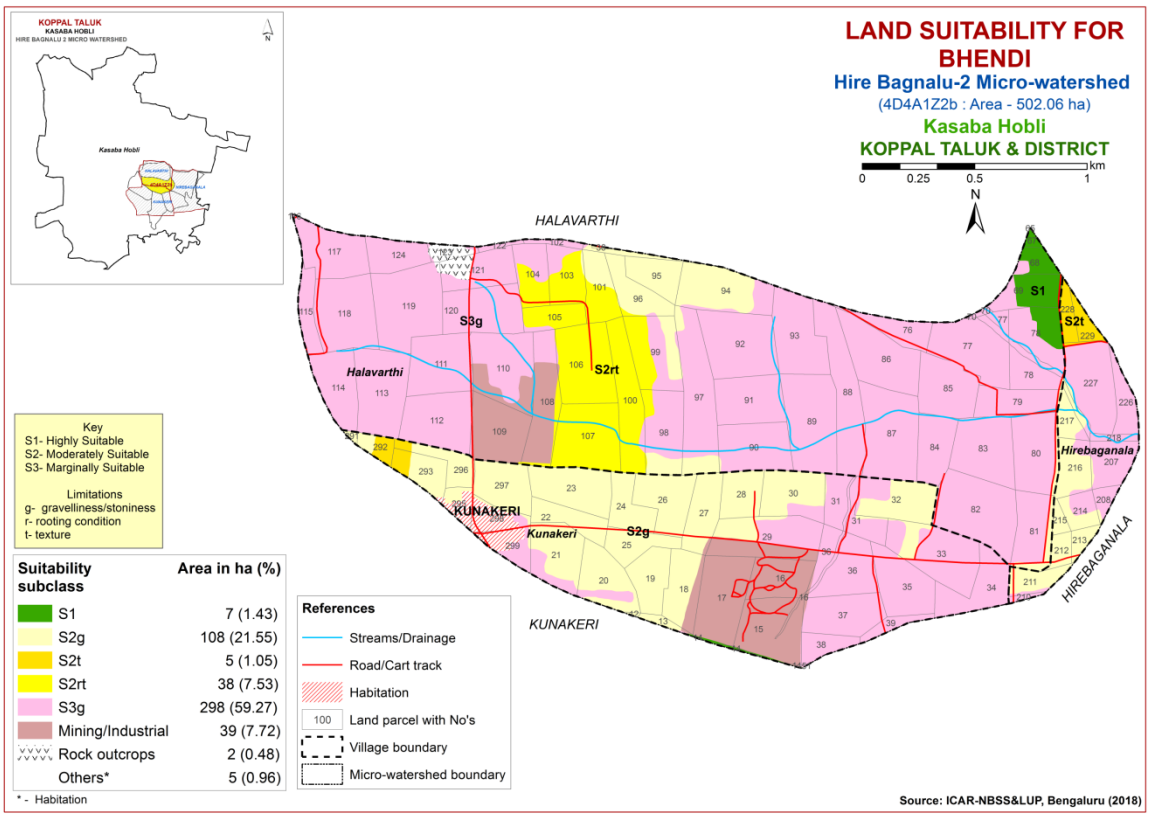


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera)*

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in 2403 ha area in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.14.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing drumstick and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover an area of about 118 ha (24%) and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of graveliness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 335 ha (67%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

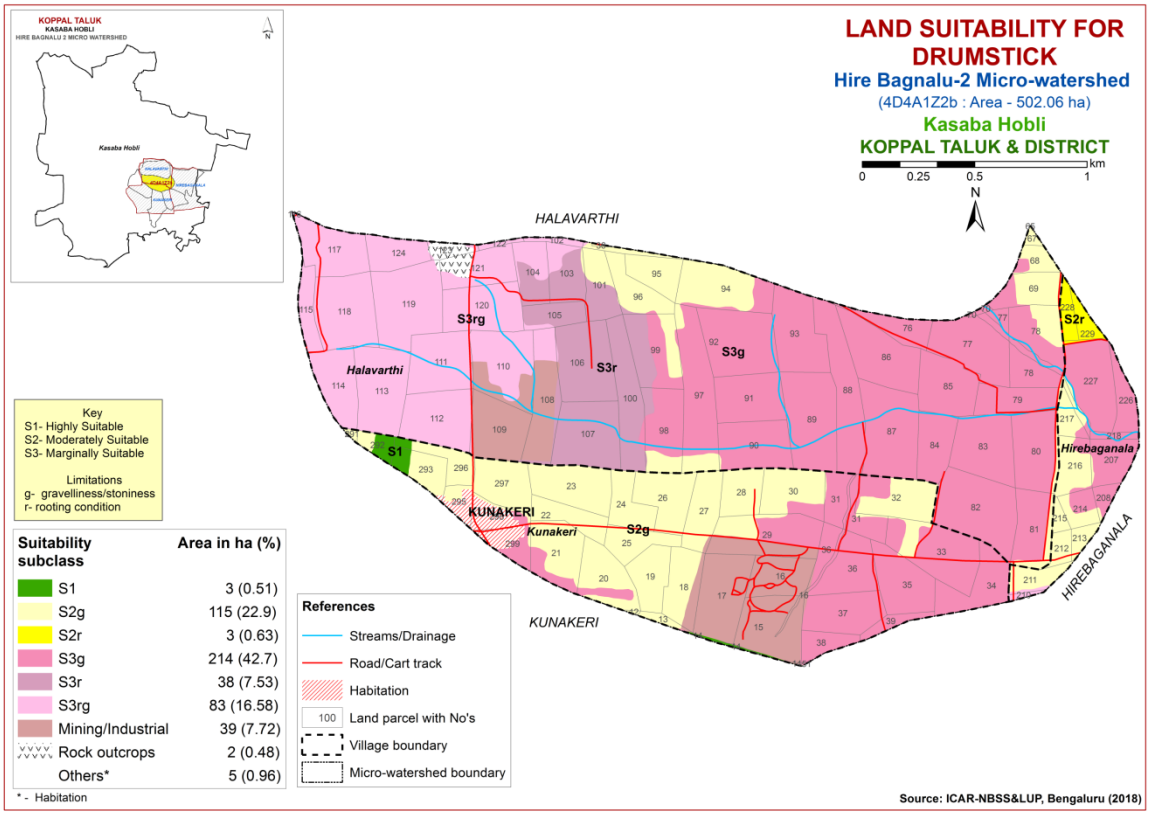


Fig. 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

7.15 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is the most important leaf crop grown for rearing silkworms in about 1.66 lakh ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.16) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing mulberry and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 332 ha (66%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing mulberry and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 121 ha (24%) and occur in the northwestern and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

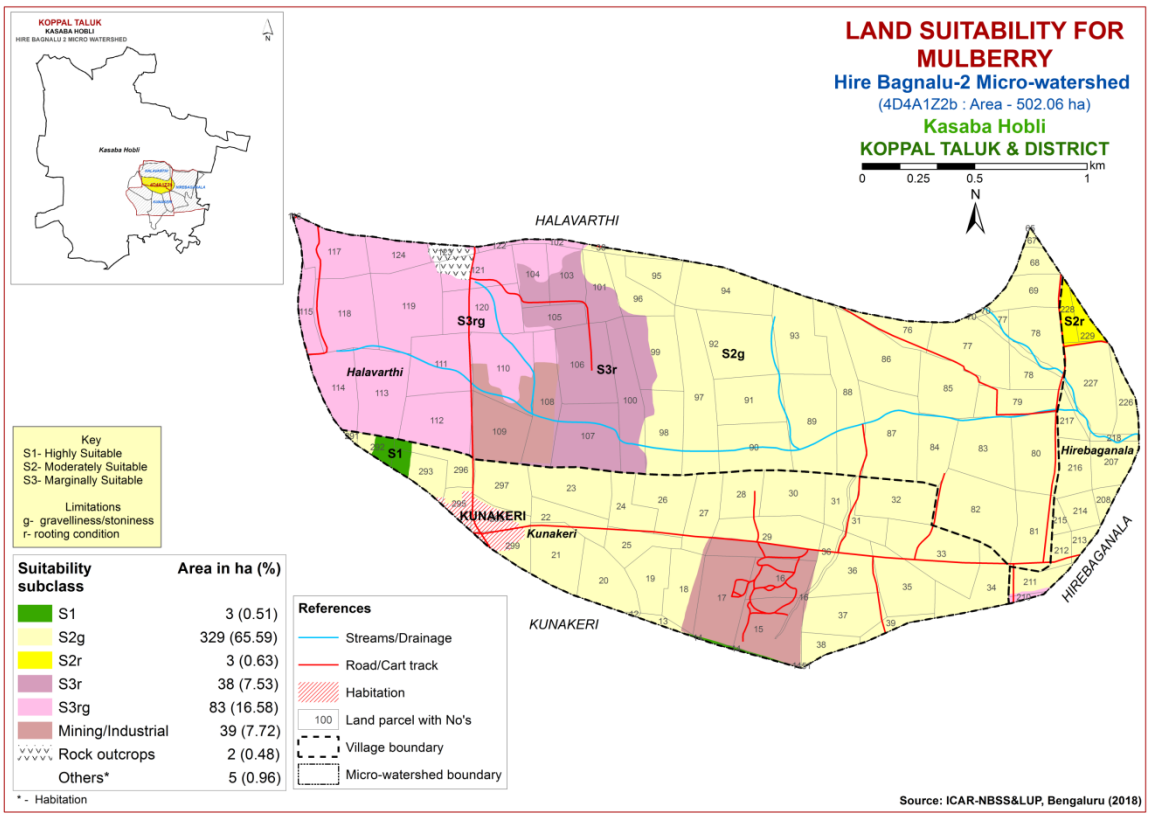


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

7.16 Land Suitability for Mango (*Mangifera indica*)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in about 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.16.

An area of about 2 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing mango and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 7 ha (1%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing mango and distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 326 ha (65%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 121 ha (24%) and distributed in the northwestern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth and gravelliness.

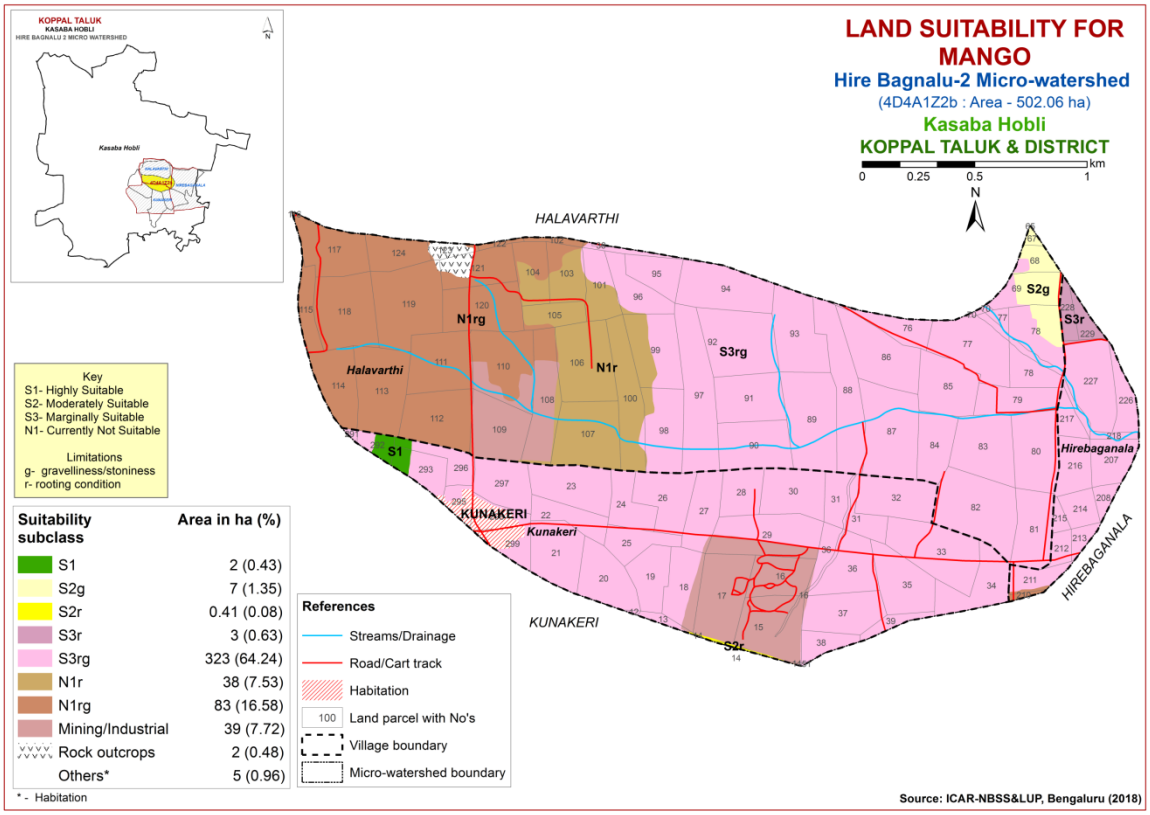


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sapota and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (S2) lands cover an area of about 225 ha (45%) and are distributed in the eastern, central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 229 ha (46%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, and gravelliness.

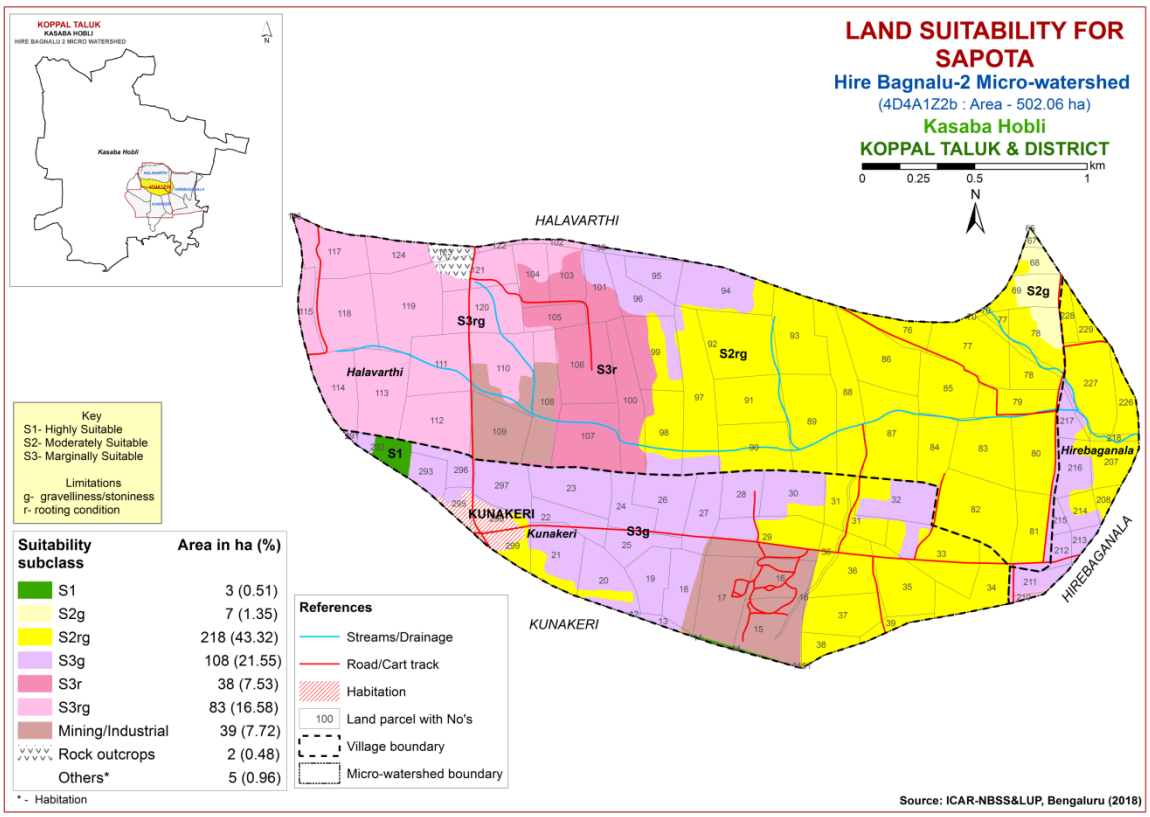


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the commercially grown fruit crop in about 18488 ha in Karnataka mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing pomegranate and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy an area of about 225 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing pomegranate occupy an area of about 229 ha (46%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

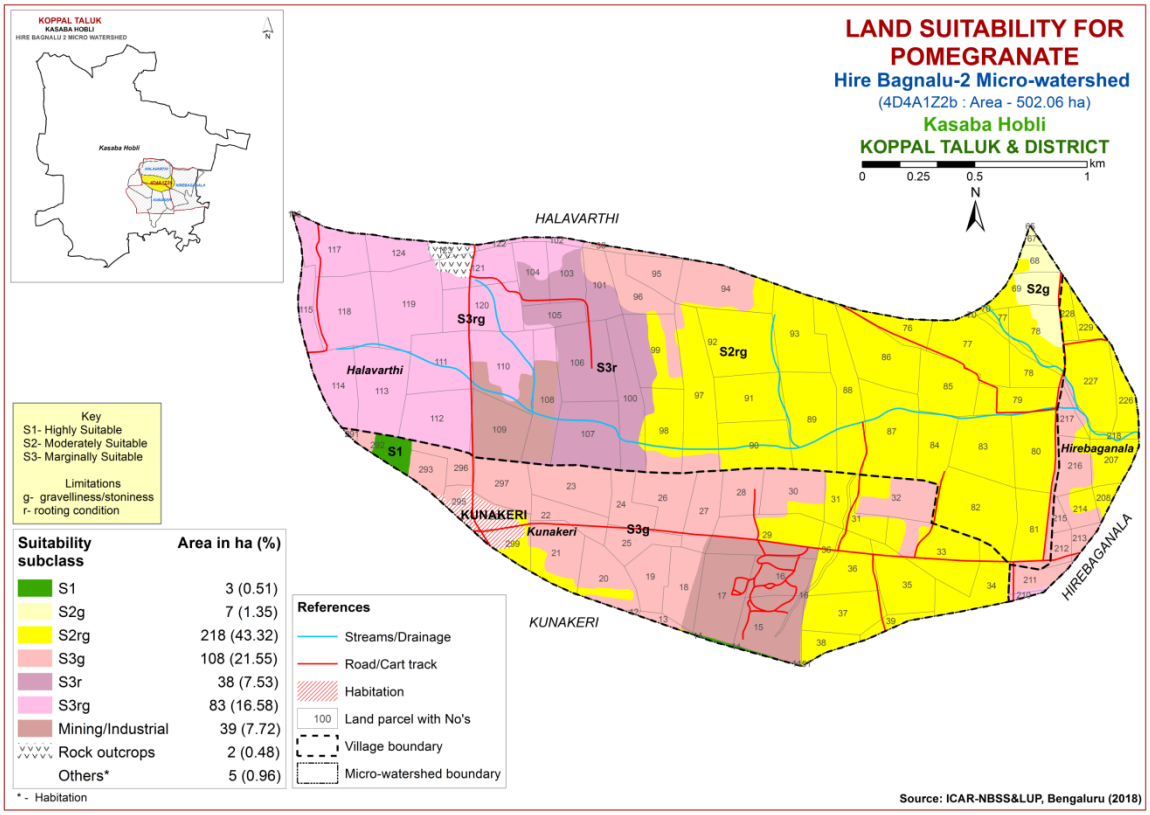


Fig. 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

7.19 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.20) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.19.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing guava and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a maximum area of about 224 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and. rooting depth Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing guava occupy a maximum area of about 229 ha (46%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

.

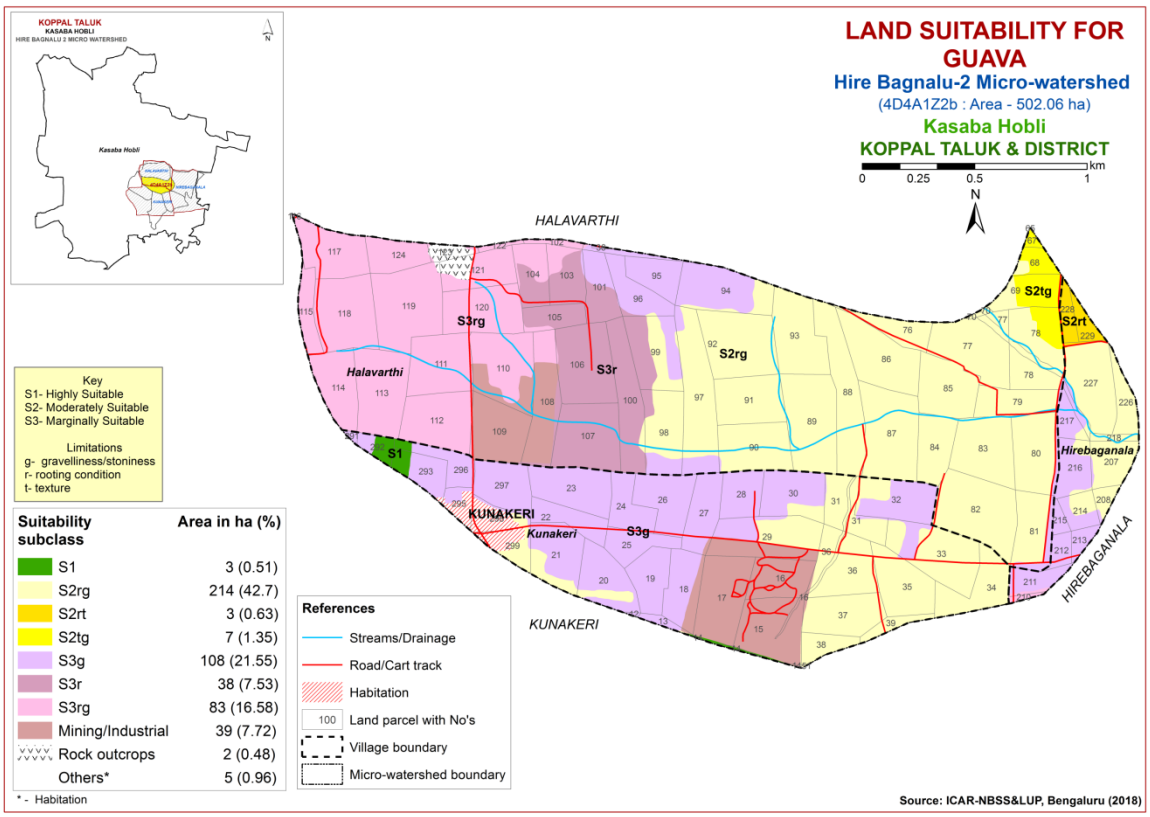


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.20 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 5368 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table.7.21) for growing jackfruit were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in figure 7.20.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing jackfruit and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a maximum area of about 225 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and. rooting depth Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing jackfruit occupy a maximum area of about 229 ha (46%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

.

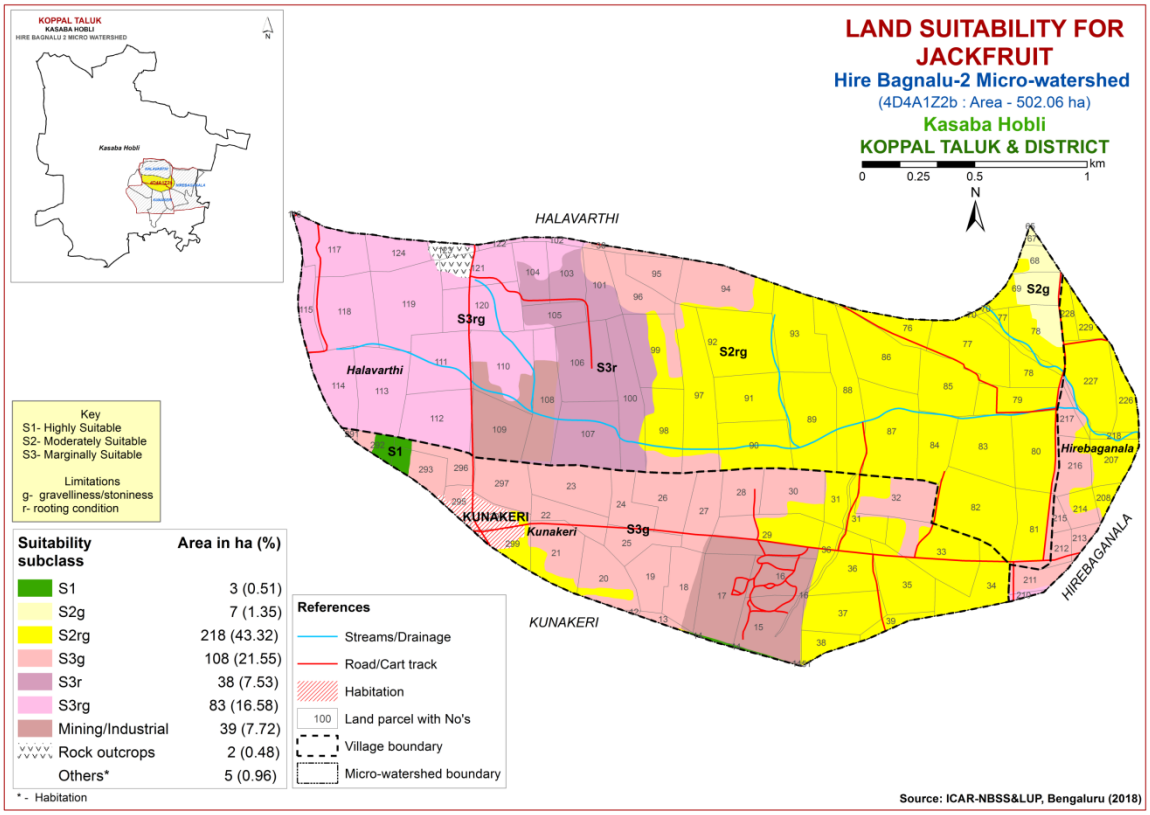


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

7.21 Land Suitability for Jamun (*Syzygium cumini*)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.22) for growing jamun were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.21.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing jamunand are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a maximum area of about 225 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and. rooting depth Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing jamun occupy a maximum area of about 229 ha (46%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

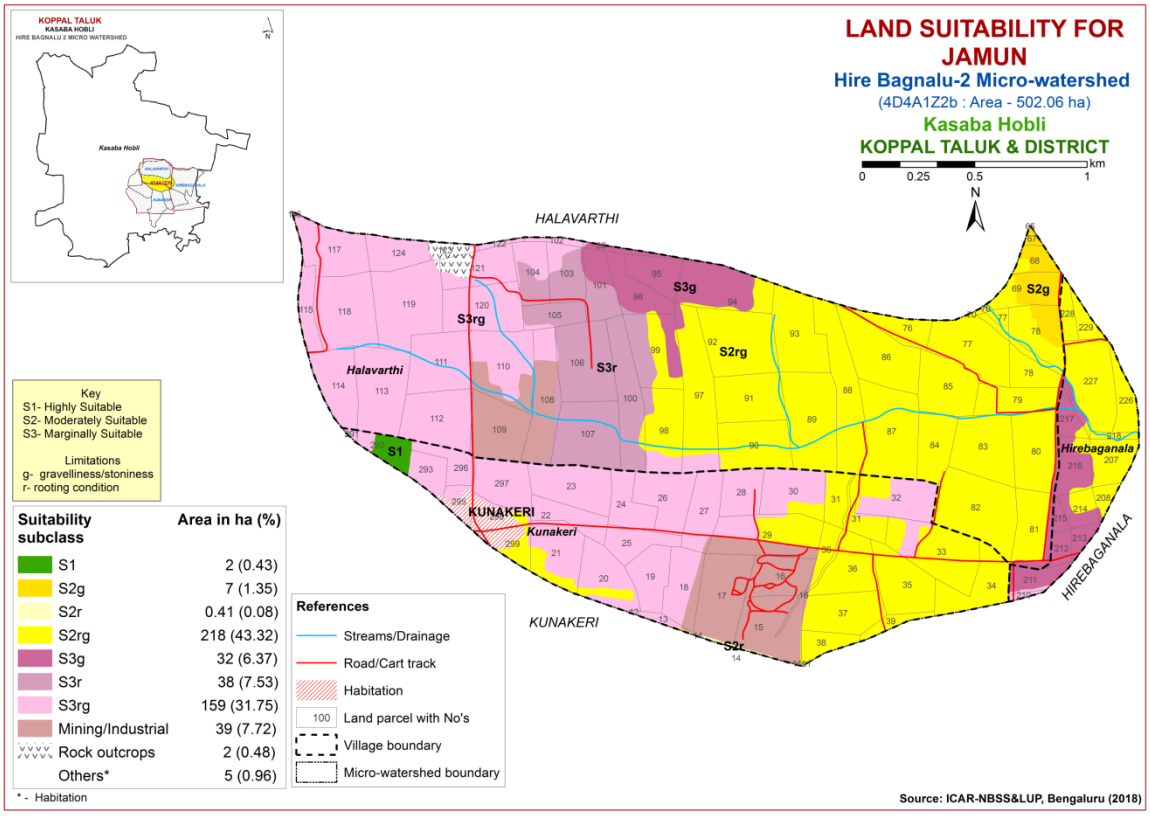


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Jamun

7.22 Land Suitability for Musambi (*Citrus limetta*)

Musambi is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5446 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.23) for growing musambi were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.22.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing musambi and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a maximum area of about 225 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and. rooting depth Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing musambi occupy a maximum area of about 229 ha (46%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

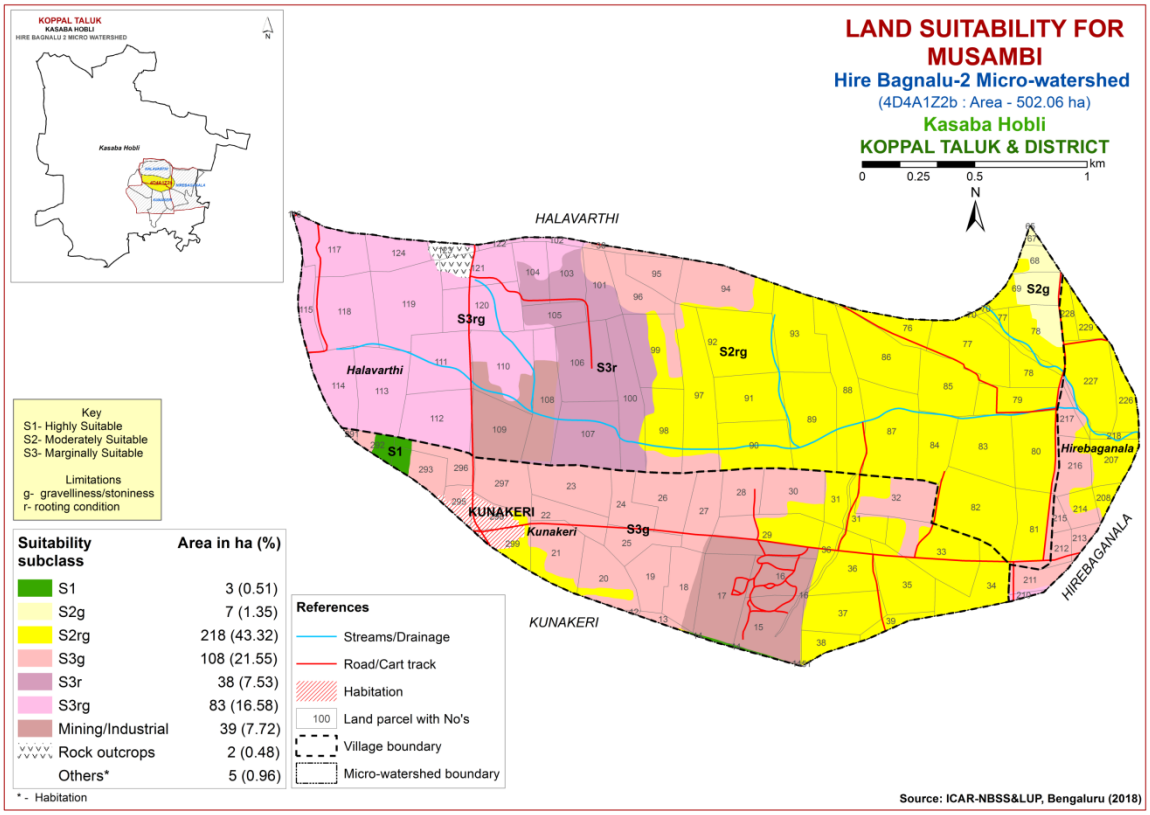


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Musambi

7.23 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 11752 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing lime and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a maximum area of about 225 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and. rooting depth Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing lime occupy a maximum area of about 229 ha (46%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

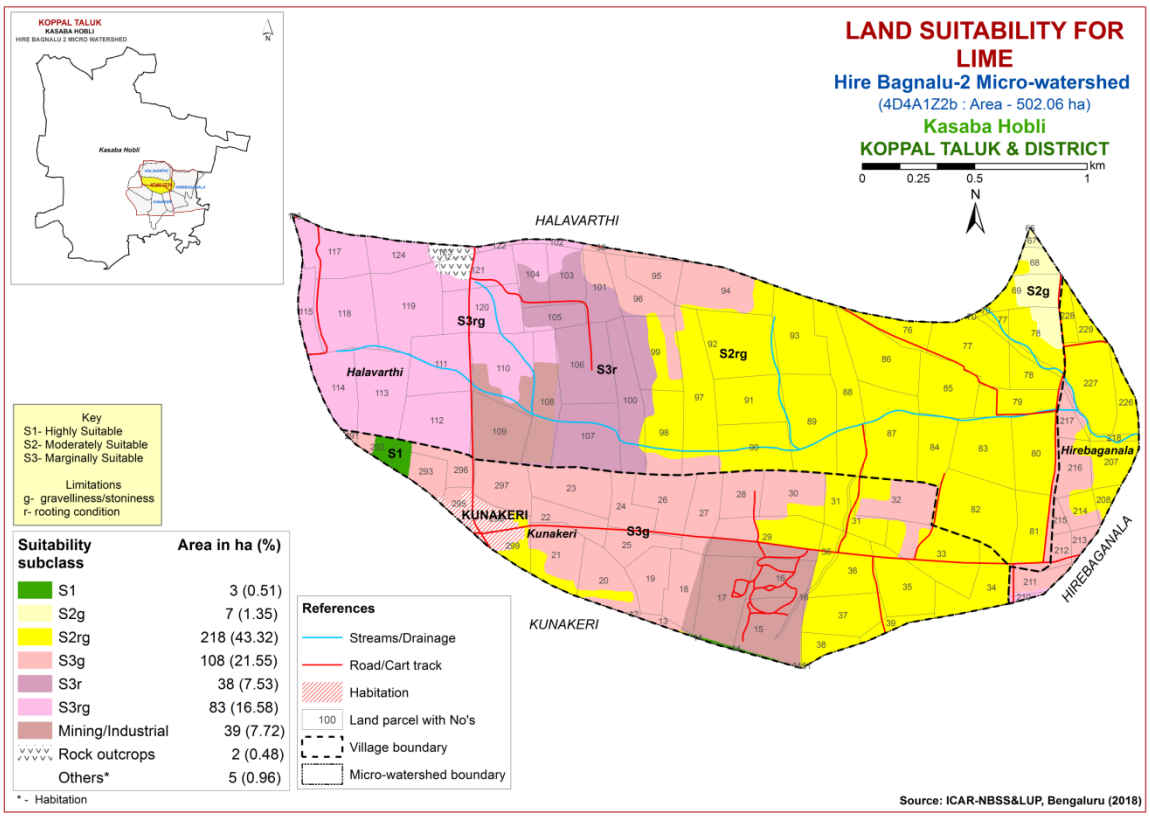


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.24 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale)*

Cashew is one of the most important nut crop grown in an area of 7052 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.24.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing cashew and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a maximum area of about 224 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and. rooting depth Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing cashew occupy a maximum area of about 229 ha (46%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

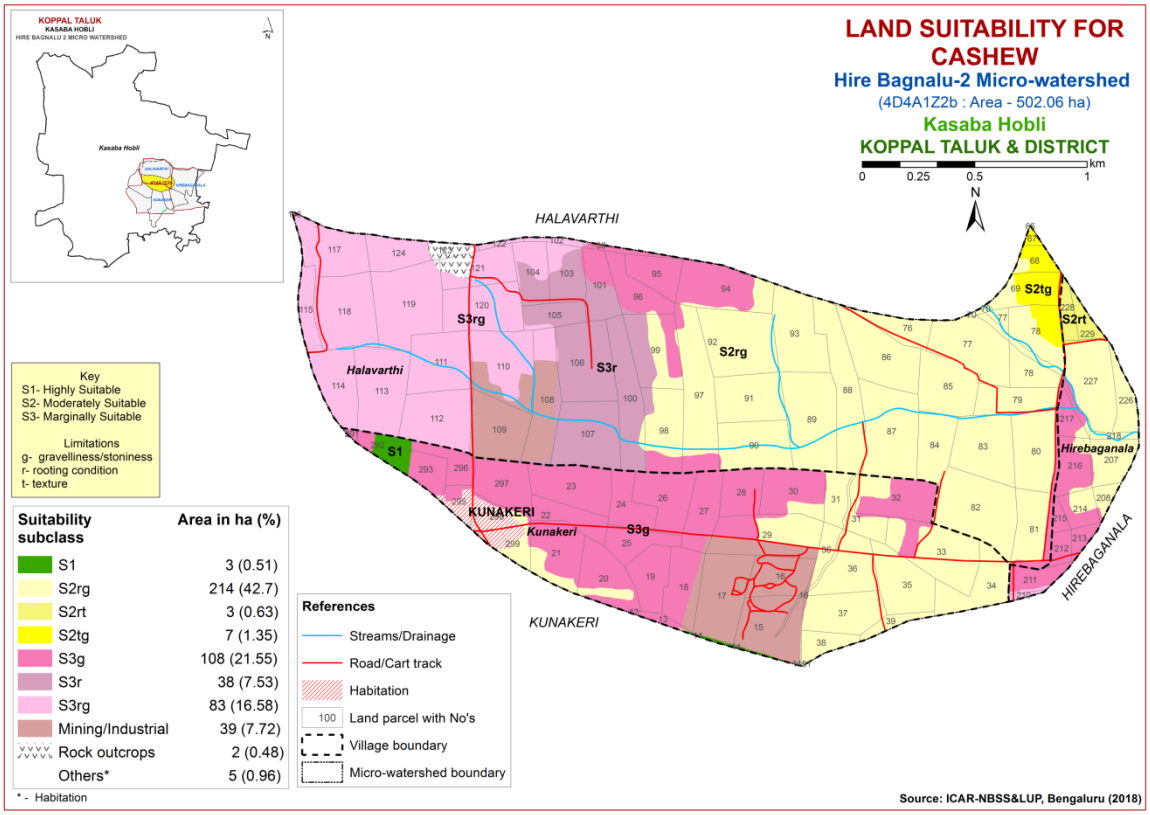


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 1426 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements(Table 7.26) for growing custard apple were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated .The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.25.

An area of about 6 ha (1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover a maximum area of about 451 ha (90%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

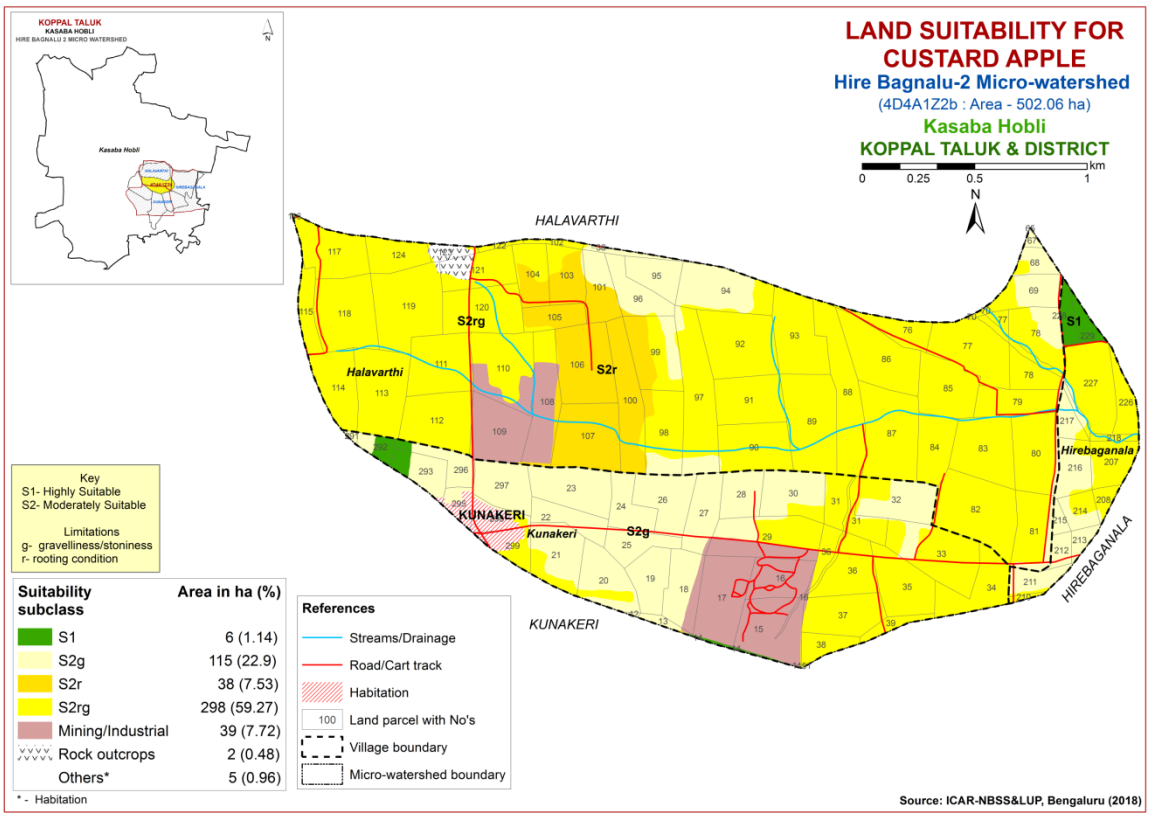


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

7.26 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the most important fruit and medicinal crop grown in an area of 151 ha and distributed in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.27) for growing amla were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.26.

An area of about 6 ha (1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing amla and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover a maximum area of about 451 ha (90%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

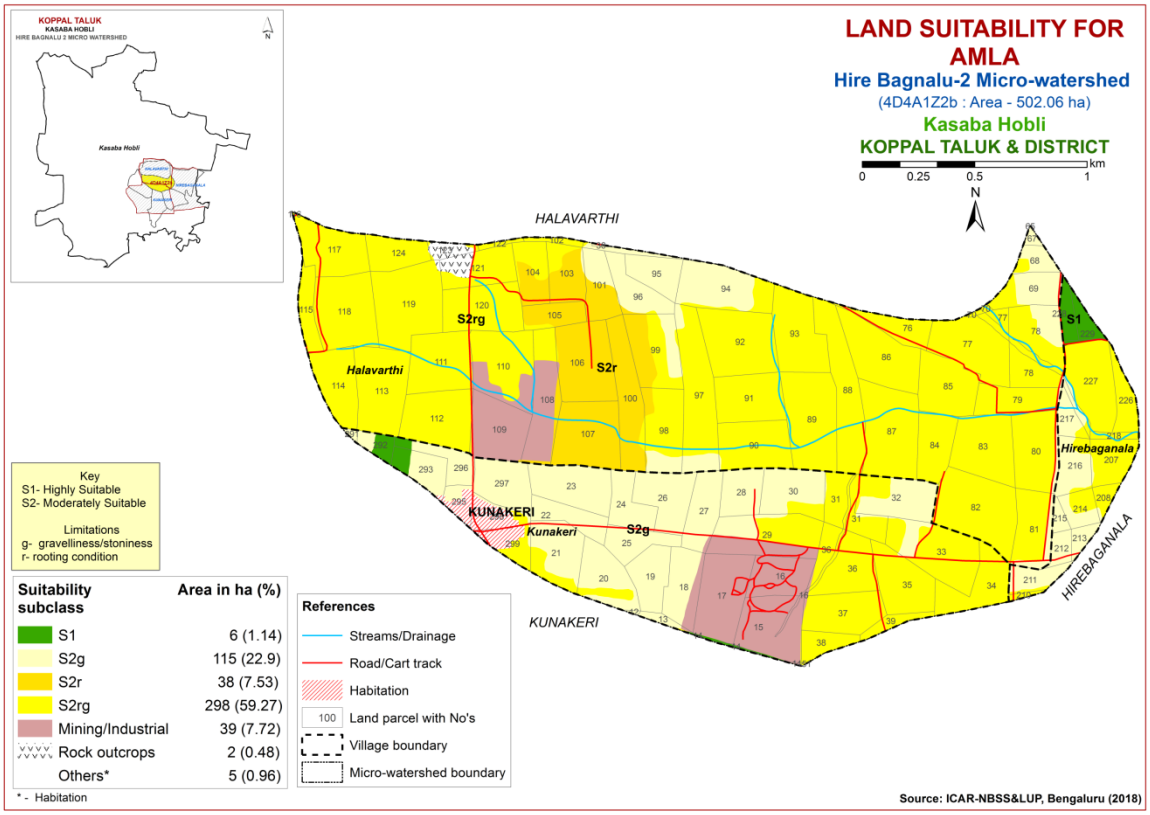


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.27 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in 14897 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.28) for growing tamarind were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.27.

An area of about 2 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing tamarind and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 7 ha (1%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Maximum area of about 325 ha (65%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing tamarind and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. An area of about 121 ha (24%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing tamarind and distributed in the northern and northwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

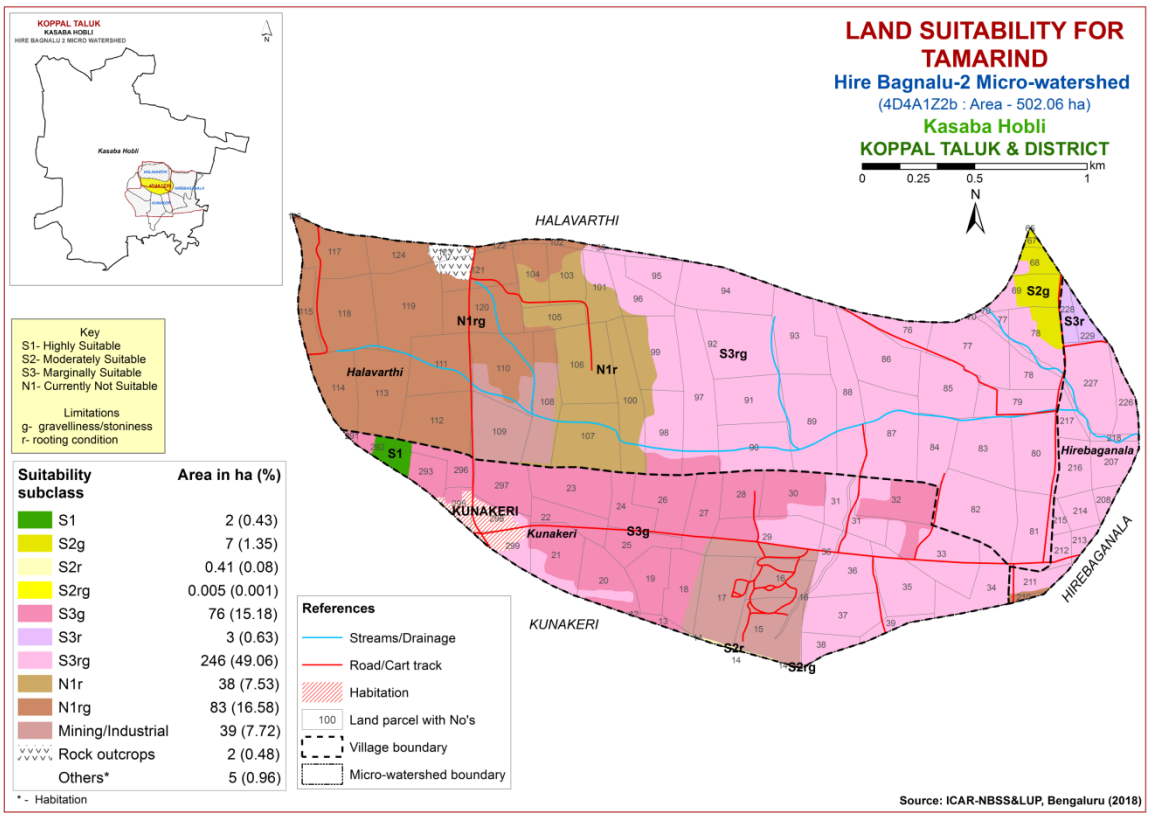


Fig. 7.27 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes erecta*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.28.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing marigold and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 48 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the northern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture. Maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing marigold and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

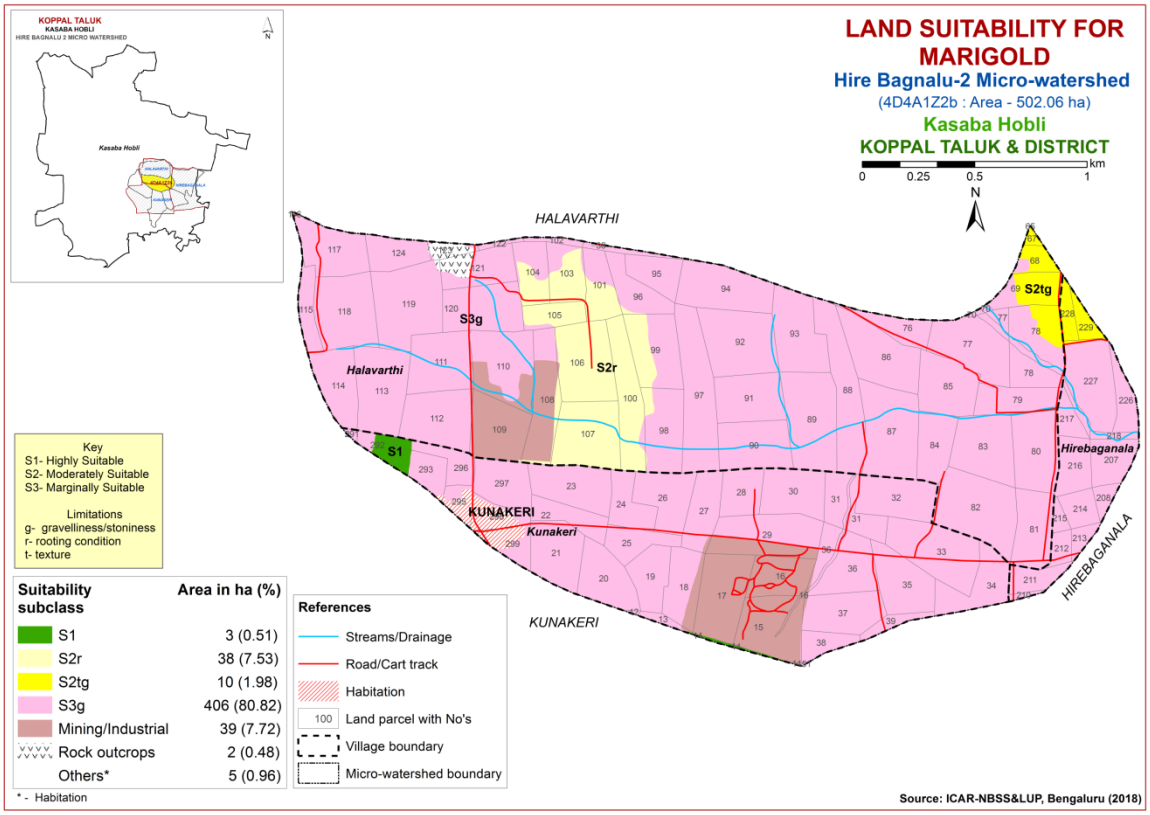


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Chrysanthemum indicum*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.29.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 48 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture. Maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

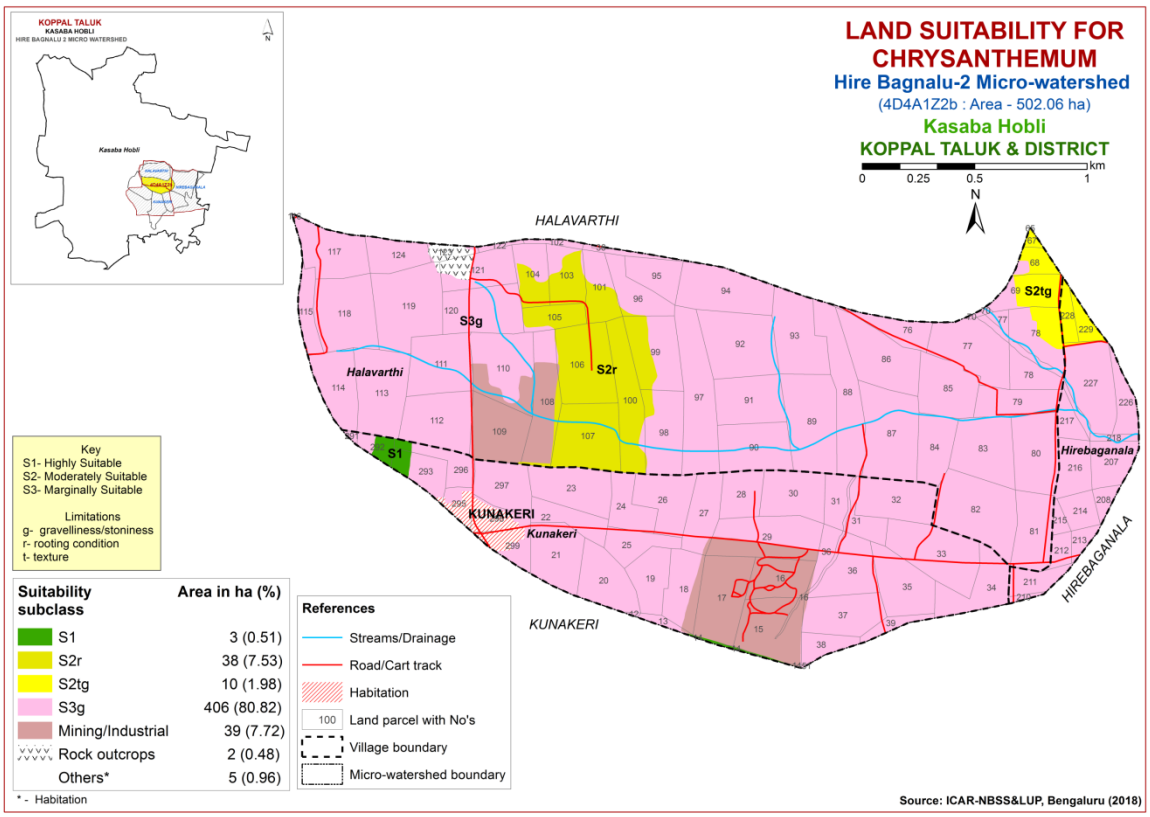


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

7. 30 Land Suitability for Jasmine *(Jasminum sp.)*

Jasmine is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 803 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.31) for growing jasmine were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jasmine was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.30.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing jasmine and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 48 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, texture and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing jasmine and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

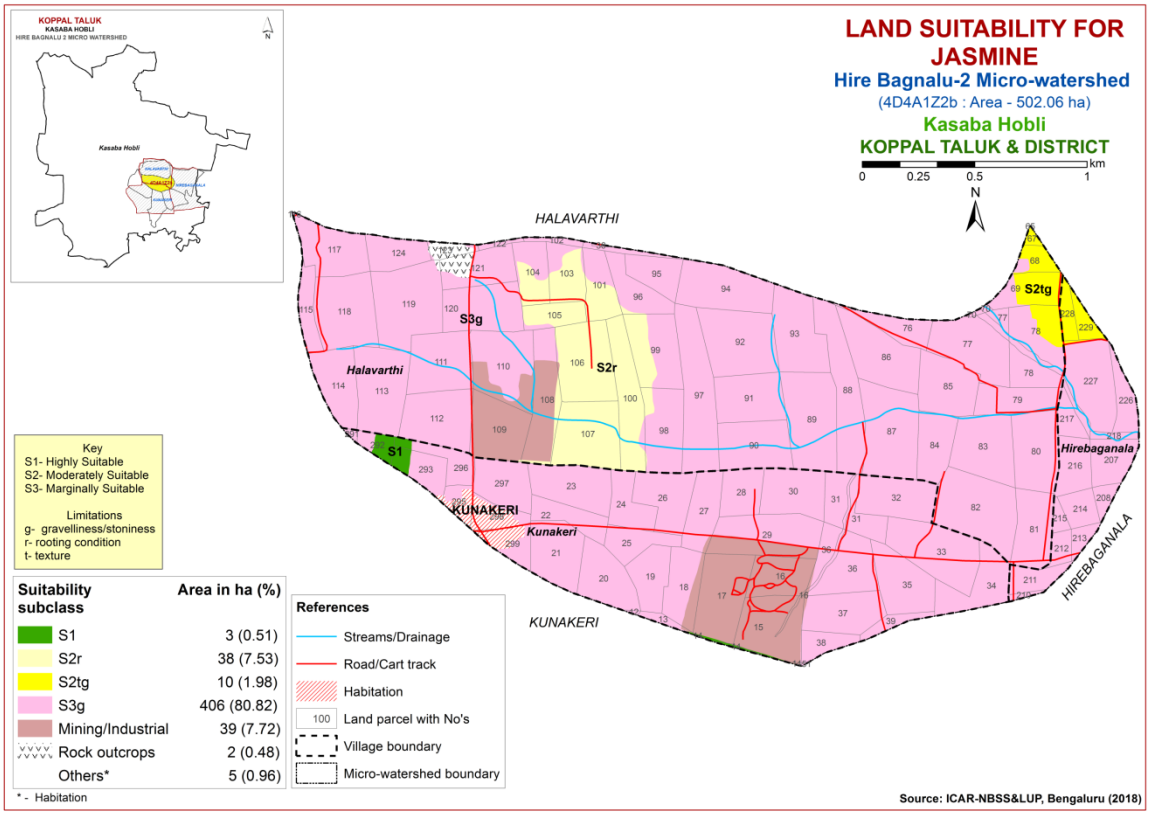


Fig. 7.30 Land Suitability map of Jasmine

7. 31 Land Suitability for Crossandra *(Crossandra infundibuliformis)*

Crossandra is one of the most important flower crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.32) for growing crossandra were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing crossandra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.31.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing crossandra and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of about 48 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, texture and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 406 ha (81%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing crossandra and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of gravelliness.

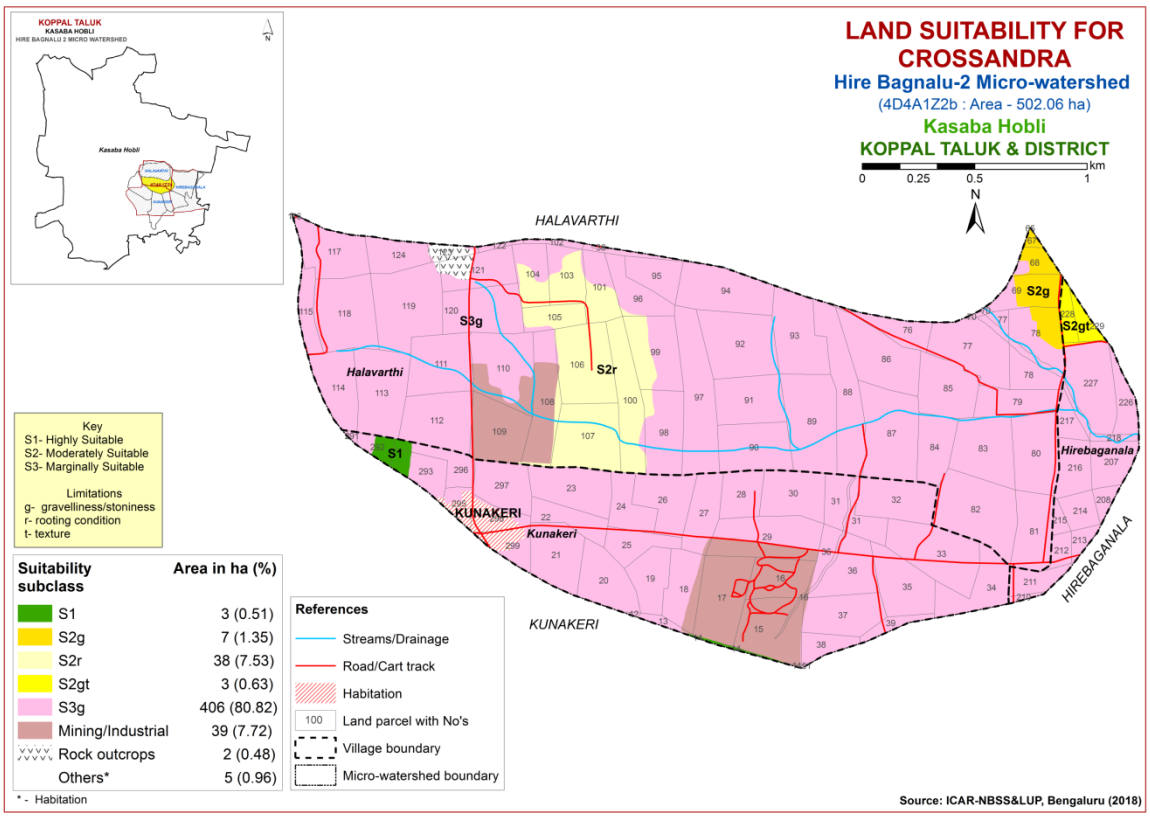


Fig. 7.31 Land Suitability map of Crossandra

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

Soil Map Units	Climate (P) (mm)	Growing period (Days)	Drainage Class	Soil depth (cm)	Soil texture		Gravelliness		AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pH	EC (dSm^{-1})	ESP	CEC [Cmol (p^{+})kg^{-1}]	BS (%)
					Surf-ace	Sub-surface	Sur-face	Sub-surface								
LKRcB2g1	662	<90	WD	50-75	sl	gsc	15-35	40-60	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.18	0.30	4.51	12.19	100
LKRhB1	662	<90	WD	50-75	scl	gsc	-	40-60	51-100	1-3	slight	8.18	0.30	4.51	12.19	100
LKRiB2	662	<90	WD	50-75	sc	gsc	-	40-60	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.18	0.30	4.51	12.19	100
TDHcB2g1	662	<90	WD	50-75	sl	sc-c	15-35	<15	100-150	1-3	moderate	9.19	0.18	5.82	3.57	100
CKMhB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	sc	15-35	-	101-150	1-3	moderate	7.99	0.32	1.73	12.50	119
HDHcB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	sl	gsc-gc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
HDHhB1	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	gsc-gc	-	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
HDHhB1g2	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	gsc-gc	35-60	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
HDHhB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	gsc-gc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
HDHiB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	sc	gsc-gc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
HDHmB1	662	<90	WD	75-100	c	gsc-gc	-	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
HDHmB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	c	gsc-gc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
KMHiB2	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	sc	-	<15	151-200	1-3	moderate	7.2	0.19	0.54	15.07	100
BPRiA1	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	gsc-gc	-	>35	51-100	0-1	slight	6.64	0.03	0.51	5.45	63.48
BPRhB2	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	gsc-gc	-	>35	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.64	0.03	0.51	5.45	63.48
BPRhB2g1	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	gsc-gc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.64	0.03	0.51	5.45	63.48
NGPhB1g1	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	gsc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.67	0.09	0.46	7.10	82.70
NGPhB1g2	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	gsc	35-60	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.67	0.09	0.46	7.10	82.70
NGPiB2g1	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	gsc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.67	0.09	0.46	7.10	82.70
RTRiB2	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	c	-	-	151-200	1-3	moderate	5.08	0.03	2.06	9.21	50.50
NDLiA1	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	gsc	-	>35	51-100	0-1	slight	5.08	0.03	2.06	9.21	50.50

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime1	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristics					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	C (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0	
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Red gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS) 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-50	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	C (black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Cotton

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/ex cessively drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5
	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class				
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	s
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28–32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Note: Suitability evaluation only for Mulberry leaf not for Silk worm rearing

Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Mango

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24
	Min temp. before flowering	^{0}C	10-15	15-22	>22	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days				
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Guava

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Lime

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Cashew

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.31 Land suitability criteria for Jasmine (irrigated)

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.32 Land suitability criteria for Crossandra

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl,	c (black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.32 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 21 soil map units identified in Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed have been grouped into four Land Management Units (LMUs) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig.7.32) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into four Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Mapping unit	Soil and site characteristics
1	NDLiA1 BPRhB2 BPRhB2g1 BPRiA1 NGPhB1g1 NGPhB1g2 NGPiB2g1 HDHcB2g1 HDHhB1 HDHhB1g2 HDHhB2g1 HDHiB2g1 HDHmB1 HDHmB2g1	Moderately deep to very deep, red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils with slopes of 0-3%, slight to moderate erosion, gravelly to very gravelly (15-60%)
2	RTRiB2, KMHiB2, CKMhB2g1	Moderately deep to very deep, red clay soils with slopes of 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)
3	TDHcB2g1	Moderately shallow, red sandy clay to clay soils with slopes of 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)
4	LKRcB2g1, LKRhB1, LKRiB2, LKRiB2g1	Moderately shallow, red gravelly clay soils with slopes of 1-3%, slight to moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)

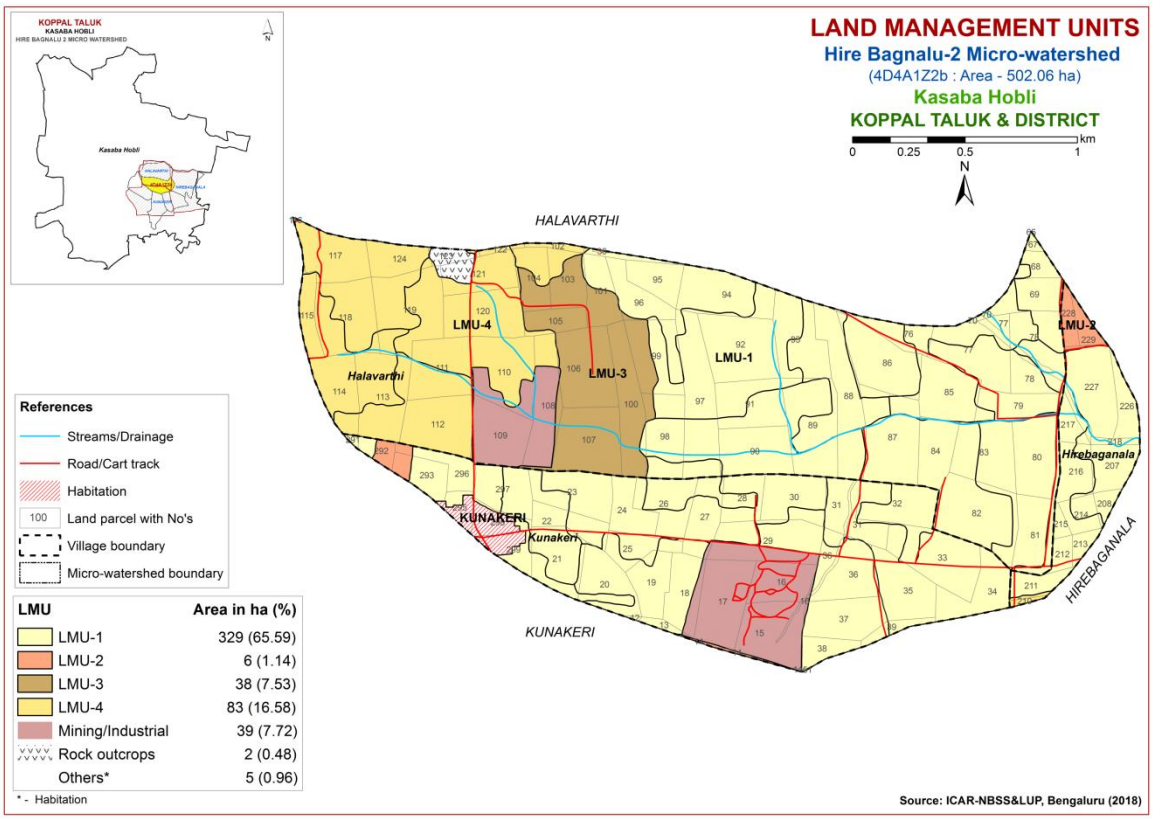


Fig 7.32 Land Management Units map of Hire Bagnalu-2 microwatershed

7.33 Proposed Crop Plan for Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 31 crops, the proposed crop plan has been prepared for the four identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 31 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented in Table 7.33.

Table 7.33 Proposed Crop Plan for Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
1	297.NDLiA1 230.BPRhB2 231.BPRhB2g1 235.BPRiA1 258.NGPhB1g1 259.NGPhB1g2 265.NGPiB2g1 111.HDHcB2g1 119.HDHhB1 121.HDHhB1g2 123.HDHhB2g1 128.HDHiB2g1 130.HDHmB1 132.HDHmB2g1 (Moderately deep to very deep, red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils)	**Halavarthi:**36,65,67,68,69,70,76,77,78,79,80,81,82, 83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93, 94,95,96,97,98 **Hirebaganala:**207,208,211,212, 213,214,215,216, 217, 218,226,227 **Kunakeri:**12,13,18,19,20, 21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37, 38,39, 51,291,293,296, 297	Groundnut, Bajra, Horse gram, Castor, Mulberry	**Fruit crops:** Musambi, Lime, Jamun, Jackfruit Amla, Custard apple, Tamarind **Vegetable crops:** Drumstick, Curry leaves	Drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)
2	288.RTRiB2 201.KMHiB2 176.CKMhB2g1 (Moderately deep to very deep, red clay soils)	**Hirebaganala :** 228,229 **Kunakeri :**14,292	Maize, Sorghum, Sunflower, Bajra, Finger millet, Groundnut, Red gram, Cowpea, Field bean, Castor, Mulberry	**Fruit crops:** Mango, Pomegranate, Guava, Sapota, Jackfruit, Jamun, Tamarind, Lime, Musambi, Amla, Custard apple, Cashew **Vegetable crops:** Drumstick, Tomato, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Onion, Curry leaves **Flower crops:** Marigold, Chrysanthemum, Jasmine, Crossandra	Drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
3	56.TDHcB2g1 (Moderately shallow, red sandy clay to clay soils)	**Halavarthi:**99,100,101,103,104, 105,106,107	Sorghum, Groundnut, Bajra, Green gram, Black gram, Cowpea, Horse gram, Castor,	**Fruit crops:** Lime, Musambi, Amla, Custard apple, Cashew **Flower crops:** Marigold, Chrysanthemum, Crossandra, Jasmine	Drip irrigation, Mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practises (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)
4	43.LKRcB2g1 46.LKRhB1 53.LKRiB2 54.LKRiB2g1 (Moderately shallow, red gravelly clay soils)	**Halavarthi:**102,110,111,112,113,114,115,116,117,118,119,120, 121,122,124 **Hirebaganala :**210	Sorghum, Groundnut, Bajra, Castor	**Fruit crops:** Lime, Musambi, Amla, Cashew, Custard apple,	Drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)

Chapter 8

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients, and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- Good soil tilth
- Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavourable conditions occur

Characteristics of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

- The soil phases with sizeable area identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of HDH (215 ha), NGP (77 ha), LKR (68 ha), TDH (38 ha), BPR (32 ha), NDL(7 ha), CKM(3 ha),RTR(2 ha) and KMH (<1 ha).
- As per land capability classification, entire area in the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II and III). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- On the basis of soil reaction, an area of about 68 ha (14%) is slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5), 152 ha (30%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3), 95 ha (19 %) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-

7.8), 99 ha(20%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and 42 ha (8%) is strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) in reaction.

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Acid soils

Acid soils occupy an area of about 68 ha (14%) in the microwatershed. The following measures are recommended for reclaiming acid soils.

1. Growing of crops suitable for a particular soil pH.
2. Ameliorating the soils through the application of amendments (liming materials).

Liming materials:

1. $CaCO_3$ (Calcium Carbonate). More than 90% use in India.
2. Dolomite [Ca Mg $(Co_3)_2$]
3. Quick lime (Cao)
4. Slaked lime [Ca $(OH)_2$]

For normal pH and pH-4.8 (35 t/ha) and pH 6 .0-7.0 (4 t/ha) lime is required

Alkaline soils

An area of about 236 ha (47%) is under alkaline soils. The following actions are recommended.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
4. Application of $ZnSO_4$ – 12.5 kg/ha (once in three years).
5. Application of Boron – 5 kg/ha (once in three years).

Neutral soils

Neutral soils cover about 152 ha (30 %) and the following actions are recommended.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. An area of about 244 ha (49%) is under moderate erosion. The areas with moderate erosion need immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Treatment Plans for each plot or farm.
2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning are briefly presented below.

- **Soil Depth:** The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- **Surface Soil Texture:** Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.

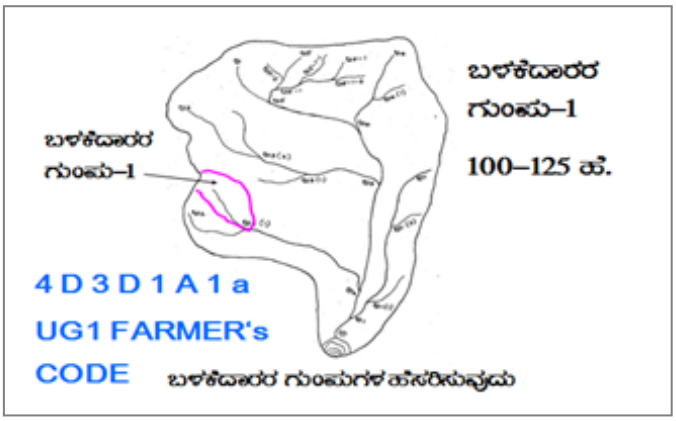
- **Gravelliness:** More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- **Land Capability Classification:** The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Dombarahalli-1Microwatershed.
- **Organic Carbon:** An area of about 21 ha (4%) is medium (0.5-0.75%) and high (>0.75%) in 435 ha (87%). The areas that are medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- **Promoting green manuring:** Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 21 ha area where OC is less than 0.75 per cent. For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- **Available Phosphorus**: Available phosphorus is medium in (23-57 kg/ha) 90 ha (18%) and high (>57 kg/ha) in 366 ha (73%) of the area. The areas with high phosphorus content reduce 25% from the RDF to avoid the excess application of fertilizer and apply additional 25% phosphorus in areas where it is low and medium.
- **Available Potassium:** Available potassium is low (<145 kg/ha) in 62 ha (12%), medium (145-337 kg/ha) in 301 ha (60%) and high (>337 kg/ha) in 93 ha (18%) area of the microwatershed. The areas with high potassium content reduce 25% from the RDF to avoid the excess application of fertilizer and apply additional 25% potassium in areas where it is medium.
- **Available Sulphur:** Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in 101 ha (20%), medium in 199 ha (40%) and high (>20 ppm) in 156 ha (31 %) area of the microwatershed. Areas with low and medium in available sulphur need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertitilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- **Available Iron:** It is deficient (<4.5 ppm) in 142 ha (28%) and sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in 314 ha (63 %) area of the microwatershed. To manage iron deficiency iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha needs to be applied for 2-3 years.

- **Available Zinc:** It is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 136 ha (27%) and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in 320 ha (64 %) area of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @ 25kg/ha is to be followed in areas that are deficient in available zinc.
- **Available Boron:** Available boron is low in (<0.5ppm) 416 ha (83%) and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in 40 ha (8%) of the microwatershed. The areas with low and medium in boron content need to be applied with sodium borate @ 10kg/ha as soil application or 0.2% borax as foliar spray to correct the deficiency.
- **Available Manganese**: It is sufficient in the entire area of the microwatershed**.**
- **Available Copper:** It is sufficient in the entire area of the microwatershed**.**
- **Soil Acidity:** The microwatershed has 68 ha (14 %) area with soils that are slightly acid. These areas need application of lime (Calcium Carbonate).
- **Soil Alkalinity:** An area of about 236 ha (47%) in the microwatershed has soils that are slightly to very strongly alkaline. These areas need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acasia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.
- **Land Suitability for various crops:** Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable and not suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability maps
- Rainfall map
- Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)



Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

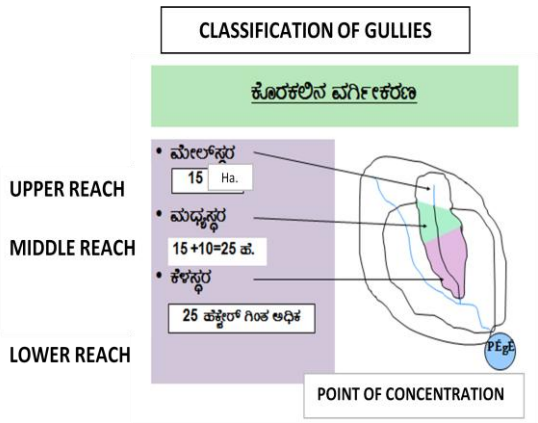
- Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below.

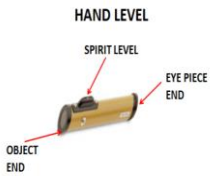
9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

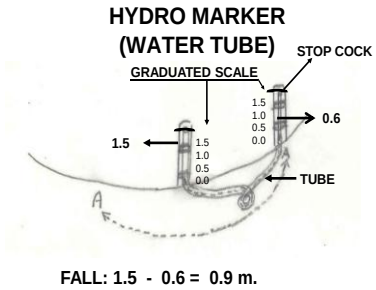
A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan		USER GROUP-1
Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale Drainage lines are demarcated into		
Small gullies	(up to 5 ha catchment)	
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)	
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and	
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)	

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.





Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1… A= 0-1% slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg_0 .....b = loamy sand, g_0 = <15% gravel). The recommended sections for different soils are given below.

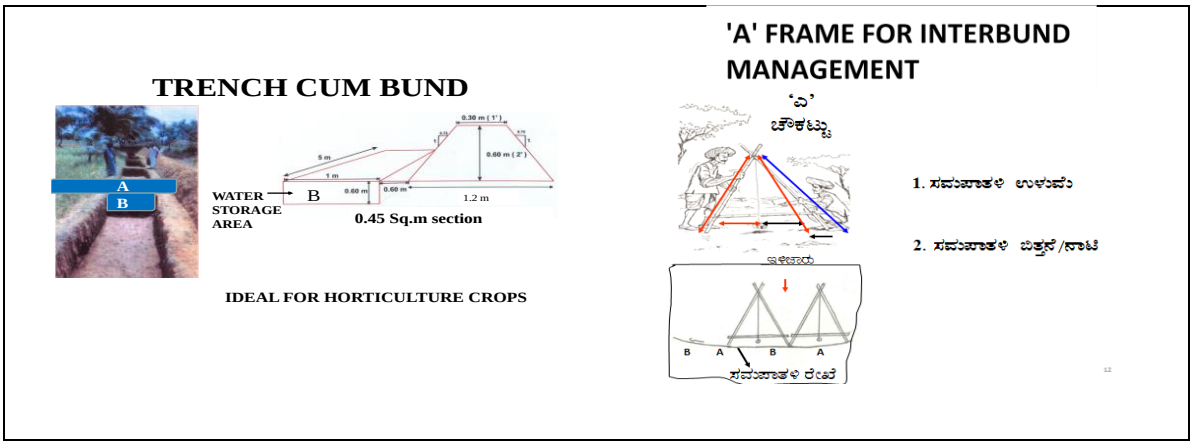
Recommended Bund Section

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative bund
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow clayey black soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow clayey black soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium clayey black soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/ Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below



Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth Class
m^2	m	m^3	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m^3)	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Waterways

a) Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.

b) Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.

c) The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge Ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainge lines (gullies/ *nalas/ hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff in water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
e) Detailed Levelling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthern checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are

1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. A maximum area of about 431 ha (86 %) needs trench cum bunding and an area of about 25 ha (5 %) requires strengthening of existing bunds/ bunding. The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalized in a participatory approach.

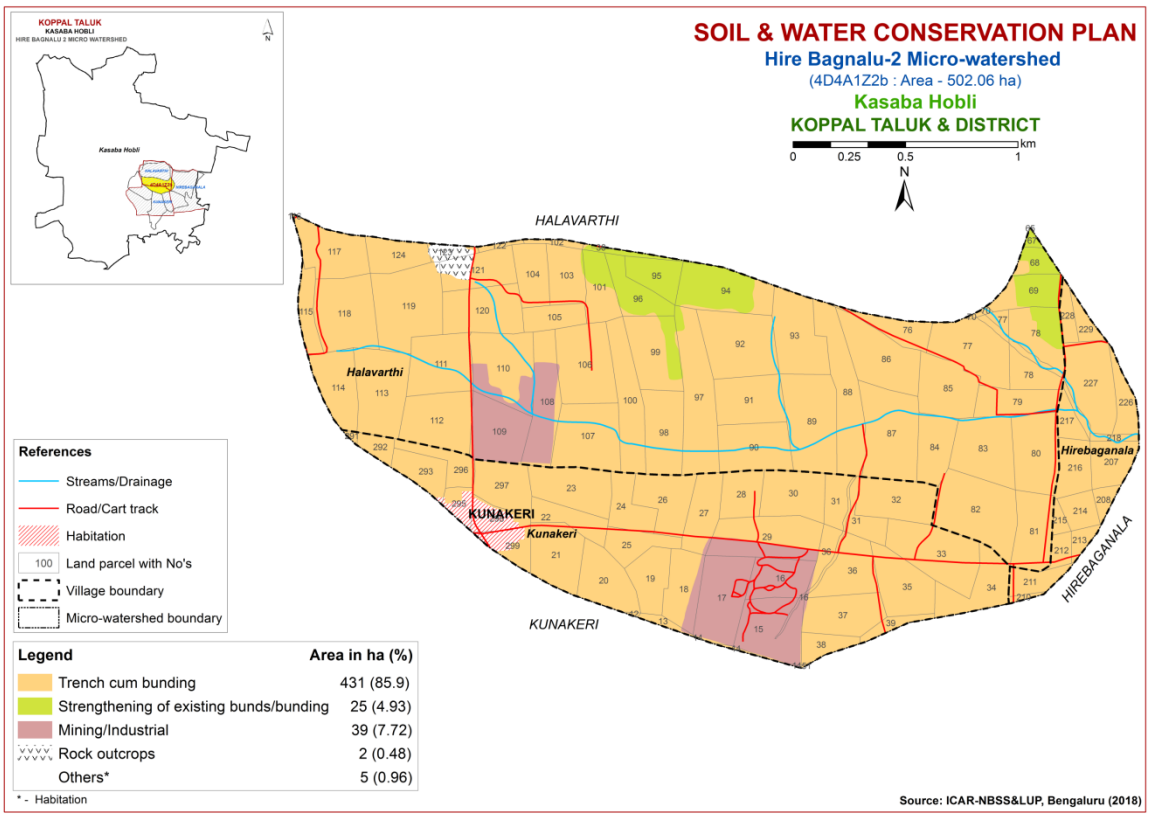


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Hire Bagnalu-2 Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open the pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dugout soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Neral (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

Dry Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	*Azadiracta indica*	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	*Holoptelia integrifolia*	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	*Anona Squamosa*	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	*Pongamia pinnata*	20 -50	500–2,500
5.	Kamara	*Hardwikia binata*	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	*Albezzia lebbek*	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	*Ficus bengalensis*	20 - 50	500–2,500
8.	Sisso	*Dalbargia Sissoo*	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	*Ailanthus excelsa*	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	*Wrightia tinctoria*	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	*Steriospermum chelanoides*	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	*Boswella Serrata*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	*Emblica Officinalis*	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
Moist Deciduous Species			**Temp (°C)**	**Rainfall (mm)**
15.	Teak	*Tectona grandis*	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	*Legarstroemia lanceolata*	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	*Terminalia alata*	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	*Gmelina arboria*	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	*T.Paniculata*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	*Dalbargia latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	*T. belerica*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	*Bambusa arundinasia*	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	*Dendrocalamus strictus*	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	*Butea monosperma*	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	*Madhuca latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	*Santalum album*	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	*Emblica officinalis*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	*Sizyzium cumini*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	*Grevia tilifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	*Careya arborea*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	*Terminalia chebula*	20 - 40	500 - 2000

References

1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and future needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How? National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix I

Hire Bagnalu-2 1Z2b Microwatershed

Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Hirebagan ala	207	3.71	HDHmB2g 1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	208	1.1	HDHmB2g 1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra+Drumstick+Chilli+Maize (Bj+Ds+Ch+Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	210	0.34	LKRiB2	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow+Teak (Cf+Te)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	211	2.47	BPRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra+Maize (Bj+Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	212	1.36	BPRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	213	1.11	BPRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	214	2.3	BPRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	215	0.79	BPRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	216	3.64	BPRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Drumstick (Ds)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	217	1.74	BPRhB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	218	0.65	HDHmB2g 1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	226	2.62	HDHmB2g 1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	227	7.53	HDHmB2g 1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	228	1.54	CKMhB2g1	LMU-2	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirebagan ala	229	1.4	CKMhB2g1	LMU-2	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	36	0.08	BPRiA1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	65	0	NDLiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	67	0.4	NDLiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	68	1.82	NDLiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	69	4.05	NDLiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	1 Borewell	IIs	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	70	0.18	HDHiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Halavarthi	76	2.99	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Regram (Mz+Rg)	1 Farm Pond	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	77	8.26	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Regram (Mz+Rg)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	78	8	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	1 Borewell	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	79	4.39	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Millet (Mlt)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	80	6.95	HDHiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	1 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	81	5.65	HDHiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize+Millet (Mz+Mlt)	3 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	82	10.11	HDHmB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Groundnut+ Redgram (Mz+Gn+Rg)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	83	7.38	HDHiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	84	4.56	HDHmB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Millet (Mlt)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	85	6.29	HDHiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Mango (Mn)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	86	7.82	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	87	9.71	HDHmB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	88	8.68	HDHhB1g2	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra+Maize+Millet (Bj+Mz+Mlt)	1 Borewell,1 Farm Pond	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	89	9.58	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Fallow land+Maize (Fl+Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	90	6.75	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Drumstick (Ds)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	91	6.34	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	92	8.98	HDHmB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize+Millet+Redgram (Mz+Mlt+Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	93	7.41	HDHhB1g2	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	94	7.69	BPRiA1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Maize+Regram (Mz+Rg)	1 Borewell	IIIes	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	95	3.49	BPRiA1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	96	3.97	BPRiA1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	1 Borewell	IIIes	Graded bunding
Halavarthi	97	10.12	HDHmB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallowland+Maize+ Millet (Fl+Mz+Mlt)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	98	6.43	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	99	7.03	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Halavarthi	100	7.1	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Millet (Mlt)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	101	3.99	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	102	0.63	LKRcB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Maize (Gn+Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	103	4.13	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	104	3.97	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	105	2.93	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	106	8.54	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize+Millet (Mz+Mlt)	1 Farm Pond,1 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	107	8.26	TDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize+Millet+Redgram (Mz+Mlt+Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	108	6.98	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Bajra+Redgram (Bj+Rg)	Not Available	MI	MI
Halavarthi	109	6.54	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Halavarthi	110	8.63	LKRhB1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra+Fallow land+Millet (Bj+Fl+Mlt)	2 Borewell	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	111	7.23	LKRhB1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Regram (Mz+Rg)	2 Borewell	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	112	7.37	LKRiB2	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra+Redgram (Bj+Rg)	1 Borewell	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	113	8.33	LKRiB2	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Maize (Gn+Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	114	5.53	LKRiB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	115	2.7	LKRiB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra+Redgram (Bj+Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	116	0.03	LKRcB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	117	6.16	LKRcB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	118	8.47	LKRcB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	119	10.1	LKRhB1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra+Millet (Bj+Mlt)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	120	7.16	LKRhB1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Millet (Mlt)	2 Borewell	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	121	5.11	LKRhB1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Drumstick+Redgram (Ds+Rg)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	122	0.4	LKRhB1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Drumstick (Mz+Ds)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Halavarthi	123	1.28	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	RO	RO

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Halavarthi	124	3.65	LKRcB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	12	0.09	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	13	0.73	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	14	0.26	KMHiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIe	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	15	7.37	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Currentfallow+Industrial area (Cf+Ia)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kunakeri	16	4.65	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Industrial area (Ia)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kunakeri	17	7.91	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Currentfallow+Industrial area (Cf+Ia)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kunakeri	18	5	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	19	4.18	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	20	5.67	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	21	6.18	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	22	3.42	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	23	6.45	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra+Maize (Bj+Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	24	3.72	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	25	3.33	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	26	5.54	NGPhB1g2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	27	4.59	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra+Redgram (Bj+Rg)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	28	3.72	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	29	8.7	HDHcB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize+Current fallow+Industrial area (Mz+Cf+Ia)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	30	5.75	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	31	4.77	HDHhB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	32	6.09	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	33	8.78	HDHhB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Kunakeri	34	5.5	HDHhB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	35	6.18	HDHhB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	36	7.01	HDHcB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	37	6.02	HDHcB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	38	2.25	HDHcB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	39	1.39	HDHhB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra+Mango (Bj+Mn)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	51	0.02	HDHcB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra+Maize (Bj+Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	291	0.22	NGPiB2g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	292	1.55	RTRiB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	High (151-200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIe	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	293	3.41	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Currentfallow+Habitation (Cf+Hb)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	295	1.76	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Bajra+Habitation (Bj+Hb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Kunakeri	296	2.96	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	297	5	NGPhB1g1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Currentfallow+Maize (Cf+Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kunakeri	298	2.73	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation	Not Available	Others	Others
Kunakeri	299	2.9	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Bajra+Habitation (Bj+Hb)	Not Available	Others	Others

Appendix II

Hire Bagnalu2 1Z2b Microwatershed

Soil Fertility Information

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Hirebaganala	207	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	208	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	210	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	211	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	212	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	213	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	214	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	215	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	216	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	217	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	218	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	226	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	227	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	228	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	229	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	36	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	65	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	67	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	68	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	69	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	70	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Halavarthi	76	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	77	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	78	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	79	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	80	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	81	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	82	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	83	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	84	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	85	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	86	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	87	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	88	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	89	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	90	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	91	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	92	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	93	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	94	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	95	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	96	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	97	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	98	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Halavarthi	99	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	100	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	101	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	102	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	103	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	104	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	105	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	106	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	107	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	108	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Halavarthi	109	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Halavarthi	110	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	111	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	112	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	113	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	114	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	115	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	116	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	117	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	118	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	119	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	120	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	121	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Halavarthi	122	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Halavarthi	123	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Halavarthi	124	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	12	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	13	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	14	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	15	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kunakeri	16	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kunakeri	17	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kunakeri	18	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	19	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	20	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	21	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	22	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	23	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	24	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	25	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	26	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	27	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	28	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	29	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	30	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	31	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	32	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Kunakeri	33	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	34	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	35	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	36	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	37	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	38	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	39	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	51	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	291	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	292	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	293	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	295	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kunakeri	296	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	297	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kunakeri	298	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kunakeri	299	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others

Appendix III

Hire Bagnalu2 1Z2b Microwatershed

Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Hirebaganala	207	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Hirebaganala	208	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Hirebaganala	210	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Hirebaganala	211	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	212	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	213	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	214	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	215	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	216	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	217	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	218	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Hirebaganala	226	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Hirebaganala	227	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Hirebaganala	228	S3r	S2tg	S2rg	S2g	S2rt	S2rg	S3r	S2rg	S2gt	S2r	S2gt	S1	S2rg	S1	S2rt	S2rg	S2rg	S2t	S1	S1	S2tg	S2tg	S2rg	S1	S2tg	S2t	S1	S2gt	S2r	S2r	S2t
Hirebaganala	229	S3r	S2tg	S2rg	S2g	S2rt	S2rg	S3r	S2rg	S2gt	S2r	S2gt	S1	S2rg	S1	S2rt	S2rg	S2rg	S2t	S1	S1	S2tg	S2tg	S2rg	S1	S2tg	S2t	S1	S2gt	S2r	S2r	S2t
Halavarthi	36	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2gt	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Halavarthi	65	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S3tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S1	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1
Halavarthi	67	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S3tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S1	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1
Halavarthi	68	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S3tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S1	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Halavarthi	69	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S3tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2g	S2g	S2tg	S1	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1
Halavarthi	70	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	76	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	77	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	78	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	79	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	80	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	81	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	82	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	83	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	84	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	85	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	86	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	87	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	88	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	89	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	90	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	91	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	92	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	93	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	94	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2gt	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Halavarthi	95	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2gt	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Halavarthi	96	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2gt	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Halavarthi	97	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	98	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Halavarthi	99	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	100	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	101	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	102	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	103	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	104	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	105	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	106	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	107	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Halavarthi	108	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Halavarthi	109	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Halavarthi	110	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	111	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	112	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	113	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	114	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	115	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Halavarthi	116	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	117	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	118	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	119	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	120	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	121	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	122	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Halavarthi	123	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Halavarthi	124	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	N1rg	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Kunakeri	12	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	13	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	14	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1
Kunakeri	15	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kunakeri	16	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kunakeri	17	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kunakeri	18	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	19	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	20	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	21	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	22	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	23	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	24	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	25	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	26	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Kunakeri	27	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	28	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	29	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	30	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	31	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	32	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	33	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	34	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	35	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	36	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	37	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	38	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	39	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	51	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kunakeri	291	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	292	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t
Kunakeri	293	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	295	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kunakeri	296	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	297	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kunakeri	298	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kunakeri	299	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENT

1	Findings of the socio-economic survey	1-4
2	Introduction	5
3	Methodology	7-8
4	Salient features of the survey	9-30
5	Summary	31-36

LIST OF TABLES

1	Households sampled for socio economic survey	9
2	Population characteristics	9
3	Age wise classification of household members	9
4	Education level of household members	10
5	Occupation of household heads	10
6	Occupation of family members	10
7	Institutional participation of household members	11
8	Type of house owned by households	11
9	Durable assets owned by households	11
10	Average value of durable assets owned by households	12
11	Farm implements owned by households	12
12	Average value of farm implements	12
13	Livestock possession by households	13
14	Average labour availability	13
15	Adequacy of hired labour	14
16	Distribution of land (ha)	14
17	Average land value (Rs./ha)	14
18	Status of bore wells	14
19	Source of irrigation	15
20	Depth of water(Avg in meters)	15
21	Irrigated area (ha)	15
22	Cropping pattern	15
23	Cropping intensity	15
24.a	Cost of cultivation of Maize	16
24.b	Cost of cultivation of Horse gram	17
24.c	Cost of cultivation of Bajra	18
24.d	Cost of cultivation of Cotton	19
24.e	Cost of cultivation of Navane	20
24.f	Cost of cultivation of Sunflower	21
24.g	Cost of cultivation of Sugarcane	22

24.h	Cost of cultivation of Groundnut	23
25	Adequacy of fodder	24
26	Annual gross income	24
27	Average annual expenditure	24
28	Horticultural species grown	25
29	Forest species grown	25
30	Average additional investment capacity	25
31	Source of funds for additional investment	25
32	Marketing of the agricultural produce	26
33	Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce	26
34	Mode of transport of agricultural produce	26
35	Incidence of soil and water erosion problems	27
37	Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use	27
38	Source of drinking water	27
39	Source of light	28
40	Existence of sanitary toilet facility	28
41	Possession of public distribution system (PDS) card	28
42	Participation in NREGA programme	28
43	Adequacy of food items	28
44	Inadequacy of food items	29
45	Response on market surplus of food items	29
46	Farming constraints experienced	29

Chapter 1

FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY

- *The survey was conducted in Hire Bagnalu-2 is located at $15^0$19'0.235'' to 15^0 17'53.861'' North and East 76^0 14' 15.793'' to $76^0$12'6.35'' covering an area of about 502.23 ha coming under Halavarthi, Kunakeri and Hirebagnala villages of Koppal taluk.*
- *Socio-economic analysis indicated that, out of the total sample of 37 respondents, 2 (5.41%) were landless, 14 (37.84%) were marginal farmers, 8 (21.62%) were small and semi medium farmers, 4 (10.81%) were medium farmers and 1 (2.7%) were large farmers.*
- *The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 113 (58.25%) men and 81 (41.75%) women among the sampled households.*
- *The average family size of landless farmers' was 3.5, marginal farmers were 5.8, semi medium farmers' was 4.1, small farmers' was 5.25, medium farmers' was 5.5 and large farmers were 8.*
- *Majority of the respondents 44 (22.68%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 90 (46.39%) were in 16-35 years of age, 47 (24.23%) were in 36-60 years of age and 13 (6.7%) were above 61 years of age.*
- *Education level of the sample households indicated that, majority there were 41.75 per cent illiterates, 23.71 per cent of them had primary school, 3.09 per cent of them had Middle school education, 13.4 per cent of them had high school, 8.25 per cent of them had PUC, 0.52 per cent of them had diploma and PhD, 1.55 per cent of them had ITI and 1.03 per cent of them had degree education.*
- *About, 24.32 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture and 72.97 per cent of the household heads were agricultural laborers.*
- *Agriculture was the major occupation for 21.6 per cent of the household members, 46.3 per cent were agricultural laborers, 0.52 per cent were general labour and trade and business, 1,55 per cent were private services, 20.6 per cent were student, 1.03 per cent were housewives and 5.67 per cent were children.*
- *The households possess, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.*
- *In the study area, 2.70 per cent of the households possess katcha and semi pacca house, 83.78 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 5.41 per cent of them possess pucca/ RCC.*
- *The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 94.59 per cent of the households possess TV, 78.38 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 2.7 per cent of the households possess bicycle, 27.03 per cent of the household's possess motor cycle and 27.03 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.*
- *Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 10.81 per cent each of the households possess bullock cart, 2.70 per cent each of the households possess*

plough, power tiller and tractor, 8.11 per cent of the households possess sprayer and 75.68 per cent of the households possess weeder.

- *Regarding livestock possession by the households, 16.22 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 37.84 per cent of the households possess local cow, 5.41 per cent of the households possess crossbreed cow, 10.81 per cent of the households possess buffalo and sheep and 2.70 per cent of the households possess goat.*
- *The average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 2, average own labour (women) available was 1.54, average hired labour (men) available was 6.94 and average hired labour (women) available was 6.41.*
- *Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 31.2 ha (55.4%) of dry land and 25.12 ha (44.5%) of irrigated land.*
- *Marginal farmers possess 6.2 ha (91.8%) of dry land and 0.55 ha (8.11%) of irrigated land.*
- *Small farmers possess 5.7 ha (67.1%) of dry land and 2.84 ha (32.88%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 9.5 ha (55.9%) of dry land and 7.49 ha (44.08 %) of irrigated land.*
- *Medium farmers possess 4.86 ha (33.5%) of dry land and 9.6 ha (66.41 %) of irrigated land.*
- *Large farmers possess 4.8 ha (51%) of dry land and 4.65 ha (48.91%) of irrigated land.*
- *There were 15 functioning and 2 de-functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.*
- *Bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 40.54 per cent of the farmers.*
- *The major crops have grown maize (28.15 ha), Bajra (11.41 ha), sunflower (8.95 ha), sugarcane (5.04 ha), cotton (1.74 ha), groundnut (0.81 ha), navane (0.15 ha) and horsegram (0.08 ha).*
- *The cropping intensity in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed was found to be 91.88 per cent.*
- *The per hectare cost of cultivation for Maize, Horse gram, bajra, cotton, navane, sunflower, sugarcane and groundnut was Rs. 39460.71, 160264.81, 73788.04, 31694.73, 165623.34, 39873.08, 213786.99 and 40243.12 with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.61, 1:0.99, 1:0.69, 1:2.72, 1:0.44, 1:1.1, 1:1.23 and 1:0.99 respectively.*
- *Further, 56.76 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder and green fodder was adequate.*
- *The average annual gross income was Rs. 10,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 64,667.86, for small farmers it was Rs. 83,000, semi medium farmers it was Rs. 80,250, medium farmers it was Rs. 185,040 and large farmers it was Rs.300,000.*
- *The average annual expenditure is Rs. 26,280.57. For landless farmers it was Rs. 2,500, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 20,934.95, for small farmers it was Rs.*

30,828.13, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 7,281.25, medium farmers it was Rs. 40,854.17 and large farmers it was Rs.206,000.

- *Sampled households have planted 56 coconut, 10 mango trees in their field and 1 guava trees in their backyard.*
- *Households have planted 82 neem and 2 banyan trees in their field and also 22 neem and 1 tamarind trees in their backyard.*
- *Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 3,918.92 for land development, Rs. 1,702.70 for irrigation facility and Rs. 2,648.65 for improved crop production. Source of funds for additional investment is concerned; loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 59.46 per cent for land development and 29.73 per cent for irrigation facility and improved crop production.*
- *Own funds were the source of additional investment for 2.7 per cent for land development, irrigation facility and improved crop production.*
- *Soft loan were the source of additional investment for 2.7 per cent for land development, irrigation facility and improved crop production.*
- *Regarding marketing channels, 8.11 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to agent/traders, 102.7 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchant and 5.41 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to regulated market. Further, 2.70 per cent of the households have used head load, 29.73 per cent of the households used cart and 83.78 per cent of the households used tractor as a mode of transportation.*
- *Majority of the households 64.86 per cent have incidence of soil and water erosion problems. The household possess, (64.86%) were interested towards soil testing.*
- *The households posssess, 97.3 per cent of the households used fire wood and 5.41 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel.*
- *Piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 83.78 per cent and 16.22 per cent of the households used bore well in the micro watershed.*
- *Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households. In the study area, 45.95 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility. Regarding possession of PDS card, 100 per cent of the sample households possess BPL cards.*
- *Cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 89.19 per cent, oilseeds were adequate for 8.11 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 72.97 per cent, fruits were adequate for 2.7 per cent, milk and egg were adequate for 78.38 per cent and meat were adequate for 64.86 per cent of the households.*
- *Pulses were inadequate for 13.51 per cent of the households, oilseed were inadequate for 67.57 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 27.03 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 91.89 per cent, milk were inadequate for 13.51 per cent, egg*

were inadequate for 16.22 per cent and meat were inadequate for 27.03 per cent of the households.

- *Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 8.11 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (70.27%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (24.32%), Inadequacy of irrigation water (45.95%), high cost of fertilizer and plant protection chemicals (54.05%), high rate of interest on credit (45.95%), Low price for the agricultural commodities (70.27%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (64.86%), Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market (21.62%).*

Chapter 2

INTRODUCTION

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socio-economic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labour force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water,and pest management technologies.

Chapter 3

METHODOLOGY

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

1. Description of the study area

Koppal district is an administrative district in the state of Karnataka in India. In the past Koppal was referred to as 'Kopana Nagara'. Koppal, now a district headquarters is ancient Kopana a major holy place of the Jainas. The district occupies an area of 7,190 km² and has a population of 1,196,089, which 16.58% were urban as of 2001. The Koppal district was formed after split of Raichur district.

Geographers are very particular about the physiography or relief of a region. It plays a very important role in the spatial analysis of agricultural situation of the study area. The undulating topography with black cotton soil shrips, cut across by numerous nalas or streams is the major characteristic feature of the study region. Three physiographic divisions have made considering the local conditions of landforms and crops grown in the district. On the basis of physiography, Koppal district can be divided into three major divisions. They are (a) Koppal & Yelburga plateau, (b) Maidan division, (c) Tungabhadra valley. The district is part of Krishna basin the main streams draining the area are Maskinala, Ilkal-nadi and Hirenala. These are Ephemaral in nature, these come under Tungabhadra sub-basin. The drainage exhibit dentritic to subdentric with drainage density varies from 1.4 to7.0kms/sq.km.

According to the 2011 census Koppal district has a population of 1,391,292, roughly equal to the nation of Swaziland or the US state of Hawaii. This gives it a ranking of 350th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 250 inhabitants per square kilometre (650/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 16.32%.Koppal has a sex ratio of 983 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 67.28%.

2. Locale of the survey and description of the micro-watershed

The study was conducted in Hire Bagnalu-2 is located at $15^0$19’0.235’’ to 15^0 17’53.861’’ North and East 76^0 14’ 15.793’’ to $76^0$12’6.35’’ covering an area of about 502.23 ha coming under Halavarthi, Kunakeri and Hirebagnala Villages of Koppal taluk.

3. Selection of the respondents for the study

The micro-watershed is marked with 320 square meters grids. One farmer from every alternate grid in the micro-watershed was selected for the study and interviewed for socio-economic data. Totally 37 households were interviewed for the survey.

4. The parameters considered for socio-economic survey of households

Two forms of data were collected from the micro-watershed which includes primary data from the farm households and secondary data about the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction.

The following parameters were considered for the primary data collection about the socio-economic data of the households, (1) Demographic information, (2) Farm and durable assets owned by households, (3) Livestock possession, (4) Labour availability, (5) Level of migration in the village, Land holding, (7) Cropping pattern, (8) Source of irrigation, (9) Borrowing status, (10) Cost of cultivation of major crops, (11) Economics of subsidiary activities, (12) Fodder availability, (13) Family annual income from different sources, (14) Horticulture and forestry species grown, (15) Additional investment capacity, (16) Marketing practices, (17) Status of soil and water conservation structure, (18) Access to basic needs and (19) Constraints and suggestion.

The following parameters were considered for the secondary data regarding the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction, (1) Number of villages in each micro-watershed jurisdiction, (2) Village wise number of households, (3) Geographical area of the villages, (4) Cultivable are a including rainfed and irrigated, (5) Number and type of house in each village, (6) Human and livestock population, (7) Facilities in the village such as roads, transport facility for conveyance, drinking water supply, street light and (8) Community based organizations in the villages.

5. Development of interview schedule and data collection

Taking into the consideration the objectives of the survey, an interview schedule was prepared after thorough consultation with the experts in the field of social sciences. A comprehensive interview schedule covering all the major parameters for measuring the socio-economic situation was developed.

6. Tools used to analyze the data

The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data.

Abbreviations used in the report

LL=Landless

MF=Marginal Farmers

SF=Small farmers

SMF=Semi medium farmers

MDF=Medium farmers

LF=Large Farmers

Chapter 4

SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SURVEY

This chapter deals with systematic presentation of results of the survey. Keeping in view the objectives, the salient features of the survey are presented under the following headings.

Households sampled for socio-economic survey: The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 37 farmers were sampled in Hire Bagnalu-2 micro-watershed among them 2 (5.41%) were landless, 14 (37.84%) were marginal farmers, 8 (21.62%) were small and semi medium farmers, 4 (10.81%) were medium farmers and 1 (2.7%) were large farmers.

Table 1: Households sampled for socio economic survey in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	2	5.41	14	37.84	8	21.62	8	21.62	4	10.81	1	2.70	37	100

Population characteristics: The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that there were 113 (58.25%) men and 81 (41.75%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 3.5, marginal farmers were 5.8, semi medium farmers' was 4.1, small farmers' was 5.25, medium farmers' was 5.5 and large farmers were 8.

Table 2: Population characteristics of Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (7)		MF (82)		SF (33)		SMF (42)		MDF (22)		LF (8)		All (194)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	4	57.14	50	60.98	20	60.61	22	52.38	13	59.09	4	50	113	58.25
2	Women	3	42.86	32	39.02	13	39.39	20	47.62	9	40.91	4	50	81	41.75
Total		7	100	82	100	33	100	42	100	22	100	8	100	194	100
Average		3.5		5.8		4.1		5.25		5.5		8		5.2	

Table 3: Age wise classification of household members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (7)		MF (82)		SF (33)		SMF (42)		MDF (22)		LF (8)		All (194)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	0	0	25	30.49	3	9.09	10	23.81	4	18.18	2	25	44	22.68
2	16-35 years of age	2	28.57	35	42.68	17	51.52	21	50	11	50	4	50	90	46.39
3	36-60 years of age	3	42.86	18	21.95	9	27.27	10	23.81	5	22.73	2	25	47	24.23
4	> 61 years	2	28.57	4	4.88	4	12.12	1	2.38	2	9.09	0	0	13	6.70
Total		7	100	82	100	33	100	42	100	22	100	8	100	194	100

Age wise classification of population: The age wise classification of household members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 3. The data indicated

that, 44 (22.68%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 90 (46.39%) were in 16-35 years of age, 47 (24.23%) were in 36-60 years of age and 13 (6.7%) were above 61 years of age.

Education level of household members: Education level of household members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that Hire Bagnalu-2 had 41.75 per cent illiterates, 23.71 per cent of them had primary school, 3.09 per cent of them had Middle school education, 13.4 per cent of them had high school, 8.25 per cent of them had PUC, 0.52 per cent of them had diploma and PhD, 1.55 per cent of them had ITI and 1.03 per cent of them had degree education.

Table 4. Education level of household members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (7)		MF (82)		SF (33)		SMF (42)		MDF (22)		LF (8)		All (194)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	5	71.43	25	30.49	22	66.67	15	35.71	12	54.55	2	25	81	41.75
2	Primary School	0	0	28	34.15	2	6.06	10	23.81	4	18.18	2	25	46	23.71
3	Middle School	0	0	4	4.88	0	0	1	2.38	1	4.55	0	0	6	3.09
4	High School	1	14.29	11	13.41	5	15.15	7	16.67	1	4.55	1	12.50	26	13.40
5	PUC	1	14.29	5	6.10	3	9.09	6	14.29	0	0	1	12.50	16	8.25
6	Diploma	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.38	0	0	0	0	1	0.52
7	ITI	0	0	2	2.44	0	0	0	0	1	4.55	0	0	3	1.55
8	Degree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4.55	1	12.50	2	1.03
9	Ph.D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4.55	0	0	1	0.52
Total		7	100	82	100	33	100	42	100	22	100	8	100	194	100

Occupation of household heads: The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 24.32 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture and 72.97 per cent of the household heads were agricultural laborers.

Table 5: Occupation of household heads in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	5	35.71	1	12.50	2	25	1	25	0	0	9	24.32
2	Agricultural Labour	2	100	8	57.14	7	87.50	6	75	3	75	1	100	27	72.97
3	Others	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
Total		2	100	14	100	8	100	8	100	4	100	1	100	37	100

Table 6: Occupation of family members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (7)		MF (82)		SF (33)		SMF(42)		MDF(22)		LF (8)		All (194)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	28	34.15	3	9.09	9	21.43	2	9.09	0	0	42	21.6
2	Agricultural Labour	6	85.71	21	25.61	23	69.70	19	45.24	15	68.18	6	75	90	46.3
3	General Labour	0	0	1	1.22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.52
4	Private Service	0	0	2	2.44	0	0	0	0	1	4.55	0	0	3	1.55
5	Trade & Business	0	0	1	1.22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.52
6	Student	0	0	19	23.17	5	15.15	11	26.19	4	18.18	1	12.50	40	20.6
7	Others	1	14.29	2	2.44	1	3.03	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2.06
8	Housewife	0	0	1	1.22	0	0	1	2.38	0	0	0	0	2	1.03
9	Children	0	0	7	8.54	1	3.03	2	4.76	0	0	1	12.50	11	5.67
Total		7	100	82	100	33	100	42	100	22	100	8	100	194	100

Occupation of the household members: The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 21.6 per cent of the household members, 46.3 per cent were agricultural laborers, 0.52 per cent were general labour and trade and business, 1,55 per cent were private services, 20.6 per cent were student, 1.03 per cent were housewives and 5.67 per cent were children.

Institutional participation of the household members: The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

Table 7. Institutional Participation of household members in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (7)		MF (82)		SF (33)		SMF (42)		MDF (22)		LF (8)		All (194)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	No Participation	7	100	82	100	33	100	42	100	22	100	8	100	194	100
Total		7	100	82	100	33	100	42	100	22	100	8	100	194	100

Type of house owned: The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that 2.70 per cent of the households possess katcha and semi pacca house, 83.78 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 5.41 per cent of them possess pucca/ RCC.

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Thatched	1	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
2	Katcha	1	50	14	100	7	87.50	6	75	2	50	1	100	31	83.78
3	Pucca/RCC	0	0	0	0	1	12.50	0	0	1	25	0	0	2	5.41
4	Semi pacca	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
Total		2	100	14	100	8	100	7	100	3	100	1	100	35	100

Durable Assets owned by the households: The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 9. The results show that 94.59 per cent of the households possess TV, 78.38 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 2.7 per cent of the households possess bicycle, 27.03 per cent of the household's possess motor cycle and 27.03 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.

Table 9. Durable Assets owned by households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Television	0	0	13	92.86	9	112.50	8	100	4	100	1	100	35	94.59
2	Mixer/Grinder	0	0	9	64.29	7	87.50	8	100	4	100	1	100	29	78.38
3	Bicycle	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
4	Motor Cycle	0	0	5	35.71	2	25	1	12.50	2	50	0	0	10	27.03
5	Mobile Phone	0	0	14	100	8	100	8	100	4	100	1	100	35	94.59

Average value of durable assets: The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 10. The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 8,171, mixer/grinder was Rs. 2,103, bicycle was Rs. 3,000, motor cycle was Rs. 42,500 and mobile phone was Rs. 2,686.

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned by households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed **Average value (Rs.)**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Television	0	7,461	8,111	8,750	9,250	9,000	8,171
2	Mixer/Grinder	0	2,277	2,000	2,062	2,000	2,000	2,103
3	Bicycle	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	3,000
4	Motor Cycle	0	36,000	50,000	40,000	52,500	0	42,500
5	Mobile Phone	0	2,550	3,083	2,272	2,857	4,000	2,686

Farm Implements owned: The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 11. About 10.81 per cent each of the households possess bullock cart, 2.70 per cent each of the households possess plough, power tiller and tractor, 8.11 per cent of the households possess sprayer and 75.68 per cent of the households possess weeder.

Table 11. Farm Implements owned by households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock Cart	0	0	2	14.29	0	0	1	12.50	1	25	0	0	4	10.81
2	Plough	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
3	Power Tiller	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
4	Tractor	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
5	Sprayer	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	2	25	0	0	0	0	3	8.11
6	Weeder	0	0	9	64.29	7	87.50	8	100	3	75	1	100	28	75.68
7	Blank	2	100	5	35.71	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	21.62

Average value of farm implements: The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of bullock cart was Rs. 17,000, plough was Rs. 1,500, power tiller was Rs. 30,000, tractor was Rs. 400,000, sprayer was Rs. 3,333 and weeder was Rs. 54.

Table 12. Average value of farm implements owned by households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed **Average Value (Rs.)**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Bullock Cart	0	20,000	0	8,000	20,000	0	17,000
2	Plough	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500
3	Power Tiller	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	30,000
4	Tractor	0	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
5	Sprayer	0	2,000	0	4,000	0	0	3,333
6	Weeder	0	60	50	54	50	50	54

Livestock possession by the households: The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 13. The results indicate that, 16.22 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 37.84 per cent of the households possess local cow, 5.41 per cent of the households possess crossbreed cow, 10.81 per cent of the households possess buffalo and sheep and 2.70 per cent of the households possess goat.

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0	3	21.43	1	12.50	1	12.50	1	25	0	0	6	16.22
2	Local cow	1	50	7	50	3	37.50	1	12.50	2	50	0	0	14	37.84
3	Crossbred cow	0	0	0	0	1	12.50	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	2	5.41
4	Buffalo	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	2	25	1	25	0	0	4	10.81
5	Sheep	0	0	1	7.14	1	12.50	1	12.50	1	25	0	0	4	10.81
6	Goat	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
7	blank	1	50	5	35.71	5	62.50	4	50	0	0	1	100	16	43.24

Average Labour availability: The data regarding the average labour availability in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 14. The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 2, average own labour (women) available was 1.54, average hired labour (men) available was 6.94 and average hired labour (women) available was 6.41.

In case of marginal farmers, average own labour men available was 1.79, average own labour (women) was 1.43, average hired labour (men) was 2.79 and average hired labour (women) available was 2.36. In case of small farmers, average own labour men available was 2.38, average own labour (women) was 1.5, average hired labour (men) was 5.63 and average hired labour (women) available was 4.75. In case of semi medium farmers, average own labour men available was 1.88, average own labour (women) was 1.63, average hired labour (men) was 6.38 and average hired labour (women) available was 5.75. In case of medium farmers, average own labour men available was 2.20, average own labour (women) was 1.6, average hired labour (men) was 26.25 and average hired labour (women) available was 22.

Table 14. Average Labour availability in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Hired labour Female	0	2.36	4.75	5.75	22	10	6.41
2	Own Labour Female	0	1.43	1.50	1.63	1.60	3	1.54
3	Own labour Male	0	1.79	2.38	1.88	2.20	3	2
4	Hired labour Male	0	2.79	5.63	6.38	26.25	10	6.94

Adequacy of Hired Labour: The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 97.3 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate and 2,7 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was inadequate.

Table 15. Adequacy of Hired Labour in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate	0	0	14	100	8	100	8	100	5	125	1	100	36	97.30
2	Inadequate	1	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70

Distribution of land (ha): The results (Table 16) indicate that, households of the Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed possess 31.2 ha (55.4%) of dry land and 25.12 ha (44.5%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.2 ha (91.8%) of dry land and 0.55 ha (8.11%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 5.7 ha (67.1%) of dry land and 2.84 ha (32.88%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 9.5 ha (55.9%) of dry land and 7.49 ha (44.08 %) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.86 ha (33.5%) of dry land and 9.6 ha (66.41 %) of irrigated land. Large farmers possess 4.8 ha (51%) of dry land and 4.65 ha (48.91%) of irrigated land.

Table 16. Distribution of land (Ha) in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%
1	Dry	6.2	91.8	5.7	67.1	9.50	55.9	4.86	33.5	4.8	51.0	31.2	55.4
2	Irrigated	0.55	8.11	2.84	32.88	7.49	44.08	9.60	66.41	4.65	48.91	25.12	44.5
Total		6.79	100	8.63	100	16.99	100	14.46	100	9.51	100	56.36	100

Average land value (Rs./ha): The results (Table 17) indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 524,783 and the average value of irrigated land was Rs. 557,023.19. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 1,186,112.9 for dry land and the average land value was Rs. 2,542,646.9 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 742,208.26 for dry land and the average land value was Rs. 1,233,238.2 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 336,770.3 for dry land and the average land value was Rs. 667,567.5 for irrigated. In case of medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 164,666.6 for dry and the average land value was Rs. 281,155.1 for irrigated land. In case of large famers, the average land value was Rs. 144,083.3 for dry and the average land value was Rs. 300,957.3 for irrigated land.

Table 17. Average land value (Rs./ha) in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulas	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Dry	1,186,112.9	742,208.26	336,770.3	164,666.6	144,083.3	524,783
2	Irrigated	2,542,646.9	1,233,238.2	667,567.5	281,155.1	300,957.3	557,023.1

Table 18. Status of bore wells in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	De-functioning	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
2	Functioning	0	2	4	5	3	1	15

Status of bore wells: The data regarding the status of bore wells in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, there were 15 functioning and 2 de-functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.

Source of irrigation: The data regarding the source of irrigation in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 19. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 40.54 per cent of the farmers.

Table 19. Source of irrigation in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0	2	14.29	4	50	5	62.50	3	75	1	100	15	40.54

Depth of Water (Avg. in meters): The data regarding the depth of water in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 20. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 43.33 meters.

Table 20. Depth of water (Avg in meters) in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Bore Well	0	15.24	53.34	67.06	80.01	106.68	43.33

Irrigated Area (ha): The results (Table 21) indicate that, marginal, small, semi medium, medium and large farmers had an irrigated area of 0.55 ha, 3.08 ha, 7.49 ha, 9.60 ha and 4.65 ha respectively.

Table 21. Irrigated Area (ha) in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Kharif	0	0.55	3.08	7.49	9.60	4.65	25.38

Cropping pattern: The data regarding the cropping pattern in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, farmers have grown maize (28.15 ha), Bajra (11.41 ha), sunflower (8.95 ha), sugarcane (5.04 ha), cotton (1.74 ha), groundnut (0.81 ha), navane (0.15 ha) and horsegram (0.08 ha).

Table 22. Cropping pattern in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed (Area in ha)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Kharif - Maize	0	3.4	5.89	12.79	1.21	4.86	28.15
2	Kharif - Bajra	0	3.24	1.64	0	4.86	1.67	11.41
3	Kharif - Sunflower	0	0	0.96	1.62	3.39	2.98	8.95
4	Kharif - Sugarcane	0	0	0	1.78	3.26	0	5.04
5	Kharif - Cotton	0	0	0	0	1.74	0	1.74
6	Kharif - Groundnut	0	0	0	0.81	0	0	0.81
7	Kharif - Navane	0	0.15	0	0	0	0	0.15
8	Rabi - Horsegram	0	0.08	0	0	0	0	0.08
Total		0	6.87	8.49	16.99	14.46	9.51	56.33

Cropping intensity: The results (Table 23) indicate that, the cropping intensity in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed was found to be 91.88 per cent.

Table 23. Cropping intensity (%) in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Cropping Intensity	0	100	98.64	89.35	83.61	100	91.88

Cost of cultivation of Maize: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Maize in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.a. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for maize was Rs. 39460.71. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 63669.36. The net income from Maize cultivation was Rs. 24208.64. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.61.

Table 24.a. Cost of Cultivation of Maize in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	31.95	4755.52	12.05
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	2.24	1337.29	3.39
3	Tractor	Hours	3.42	2682.59	6.80
4	Machinery	Hours	0.21	153.87	0.39
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	16.15	1993.01	5.05
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	2.91	1141.55	2.89
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	13.80	12363.64	31.33
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.56	1550.24	3.93
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	1057.59	2.68
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	3.13	0.01
II	**Cost B1**				
16	Interest on working capital			2045.93	5.18
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**			29084.37	73.70
III	**Cost B2**				
18	Rental Value of Land			320	0.81
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**			29404.37	74.52
IV	**Cost C1**				
20	Family Human Labour		32.16	6468.06	16.39
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**			35872.43	90.91
V	**Cost C2**				
22	Risk Premium			0.95	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**			35873.38	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**				
24	Managerial Cost			3587.34	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**			39460.71	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	26.65	34118.06	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		1280	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)	48.85	29551.30	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		605	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			63669.36	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			24208.64	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			1480.44	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.61	

Cost of Cultivation of Horse gram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Horse gram in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.b. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Horse gram was Rs. 160264.81. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 158080. The net income from Horse gram cultivation was Rs. -2184.81. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.99.

Table 24.b. Cost of Cultivation of Horse gram in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	172.90	35815	22.35
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	24.70	12350	7.71
3	Tractor		Hours	12.35	7410	4.62
4	Machinery		Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	98.80	3952	2.47
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM		Quintal	12.35	12350	7.71
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	49.40	39520	24.66
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs /liters	0	0	0
10	Irrigation		Number	0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges			0	24.70	0.02
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0	4.94	0
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				6698.64	4.18
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				118125.28	73.71
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				400	0.25
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				118525.28	73.96
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			123.50	27170	16.95
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				145695.28	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				0	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				145695.28	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				14569.53	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				160264.81	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		37.05	155610	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4200	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		24.70	2470	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			100	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				158080	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-2184.81	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				4325.64	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.99	

Cost of cultivation of Bajra: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Bajra in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.c. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Bajra was Rs. 73788.04. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 50813.69. The net income from Bajra cultivation was Rs. -22974.35. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.69.

Table 24.c. Cost of Cultivation of Bajra in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	105.65	18016.51	24.42
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	3.63	1873.64	2.54
3	Tractor	Hours	6.60	4660.18	6.32
4	Machinery	Hours	0.95	948.89	1.29
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	30.45	3656.03	4.95
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	5.28	4927.46	6.68
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	20.66	17303.23	23.45
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	2.69	2690.83	3.65
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	12.01	0.02
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	4.27	0.01
II	**Cost B1**				
16	Interest on working capital			3429.35	4.65
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**			57522.40	77.96
III	**Cost B2**				
18	Rental Value of Land			381.82	0.52
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**			57904.22	78.47
IV	**Cost C1**				
20	Family Human Labour		46.08	9175.46	12.43
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**			67079.67	90.91
V	**Cost C2**				
22	Risk Premium			0.36	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**			67080.04	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**				
24	Managerial Cost			6708	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**			73788.04	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	29.40	39562.07	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		1345.45	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)	18.20	11251.62	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		618.18	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			50813.69	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			-22974.35	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2509.44	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:0.69	

Cost of cultivation of Cotton: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Cotton in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.d. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Cotton was Rs. 31694.73. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 86162.79. The net income from Cotton cultivation was Rs. 54468.05. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.72.

Table 24.d. Cost of Cultivation of Cotton in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	27	4049.65	12.78
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	1.15	689.30	2.17
3	Tractor	Hours	3.45	2757.21	8.70
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	5.74	5456.98	17.22
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	2.30	459.53	1.45
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	10.34	9489.39	29.94
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	0.57	574.42	1.81
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	2.30	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**				
16	Interest on working capital			1917.76	6.05
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**			25399.84	80.14
III	**Cost B2**				
18	Rental Value of Land			1000	3.16
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**			26399.84	83.29
IV	**Cost C1**				
20	Family Human Labour		12.64	2412.56	7.61
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**			28812.40	90.91
V	**Cost C2**				
22	Risk Premium			1	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**			28813.40	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**				
24	Managerial Cost			2881.34	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**			31694.73	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	28.72	86162.79	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		3000	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			86162.79	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			54468.05	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			1103.54	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:2.72	

Cost of cultivation of Navane: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Navane in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.e. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Navane was Rs. 165623.34. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 72097.30. The net income from Navane cultivation was Rs. -93526.04. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.44.

Table 24.e. Cost of Cultivation of Navane in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	240.32	41389.19	24.99
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	66.76	33378.38	20.15
3	Tractor		Hours	13.35	8010.81	4.84
4	Machinery		Hours	6.68	6675.68	4.03
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	33.38	2169.59	1.31
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM		Quintal	13.35	13351.35	8.06
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	33.38	24032.43	14.51
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	0	0	0
10	Irrigation		Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs			0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges			0	1655.57	1
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0	4.12	0
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				4746.41	2.87
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				135413.52	81.76
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				466.67	0.28
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				135880.19	82.04
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			66.76	14686.49	8.87
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				150566.67	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				0	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				150566.67	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				15056.67	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				165623.34	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		40.05	72097.30	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1800	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				72097.30	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-93526.04	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				4135	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.44	

Cost of cultivation of Sunflower: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Sunflower in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.f. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sunflower was Rs. 39873.08. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 43762.31. The net income from Sunflower cultivation was Rs. 3889.23. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.1.

Table 24.f. Cost of Cultivation of Sunflower in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	42.23	5779.35	14.49
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	2.61	1443.95	3.62
3	Tractor	Hours	3.66	2721.14	6.82
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	11.78	6131.99	15.38
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	3.26	1310.68	3.29
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	12.08	10944.36	27.45
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.07	985.71	2.47
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	2.63	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	2.74	0.01
II	**Cost B1**				
16	Interest on working capital			2324.83	5.83
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**			31647.39	79.37
III	**Cost B2**				
18	Rental Value of Land			300	0.75
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**			31947.39	80.12
IV	**Cost C1**				
20	Family Human Labour		22.20	4300.03	10.78
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**			36247.42	90.91
V	**Cost C2**				
22	Risk Premium			0.83	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**			36248.26	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**				
24	Managerial Cost			3624.83	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**			39873.08	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	15	43762.31	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		2916.67	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			43762.31	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			3889.23	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2657.46	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.1	

Cost of Cultivation of Sugarcane: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Sugarcane in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.g. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sugarcane was Rs. 213786.99. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 264008.39. The net income from Sugarcane cultivation was Rs. 50221.41. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.23.

Table 24.g. Cost of Cultivation of Sugarcane in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	47.15	8901.40	4.16
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	0.61	429.57	0.20
3	Tractor		Hours	3.22	2086.67	0.98
4	Machinery		Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	6034.60	143705.15	67.22
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM		Quintal	1.05	2237.46	1.05
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	14.32	14018.57	6.56
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.05	1048.40	0.49
10	Irrigation		Number	2.10	0	0
11	Repairs			0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges			0	77.64	0.04
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0	3.71	0
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				19321.39	9.04
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				191829.96	89.73
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				333.33	0.16
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				192163.29	89.89
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			10.64	2186.51	1.02
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				194349.81	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				2	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				194351.81	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				19435.18	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				213786.99	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		207.88	264008.39	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1270	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				264008.39	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				50221.41	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				1028.41	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.23	

Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Groundnut in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24.h. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Groundnut was Rs. 40243.12. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 39890.50. The net income from Groundnut cultivation was Rs. -352.62. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.99.

Table 24.h. Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	43.23	6854.25	17.03
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	1.24	741	1.84
3	Tractor	Hours	2.47	1852.50	4.60
4	Machinery	Hours	1.24	1235	3.07
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	30.88	3087.50	7.67
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	2.47	2470	6.14
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	9.88	8583.25	21.33
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.24	988	2.46
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	274.17	0.68
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	4.12	0.01
II	**Cost B1**				
16	Interest on working capital			1815.45	4.51
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**			27905.24	69.34
III	**Cost B2**				
18	Rental Value of Land			466.67	1.16
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**			28371.90	70.50
IV	**Cost C1**				
20	Family Human Labour		38.29	8212.75	20.41
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**			36584.65	90.91
V	**Cost C2**				
22	Risk Premium			0	0
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**			36584.65	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**				
24	Managerial Cost			3658.47	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**			40243.12	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	11.12	38902.50	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		3500	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)	2.47	988	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		400	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			39890.50	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			-352.62	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			3620.61	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:0.99	

Adequacy of fodder: The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, 56.76 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder and green fodder was adequate.

Table 25. Adequacy of fodder in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0	10	71.43	3	37.50	4	50	4	100	0	0	21	56.76
2	Adequate-Green Fodder	0	0	10	71.43	3	37.50	4	50	4	100	0	0	21	56.76

Annual gross income: The data regarding the annual gross income in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 26. The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 10,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 64,667.86, for small farmers it was Rs. 83,000, semi medium farmers it was Rs. 80,250, medium farmers it was Rs. 185,040 and large farmers it was Rs.300,000.

Table 26. Annual gross income in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Service/salary	0	5,714.29	0	0	0	0	2,162.16
2	Business	0	4,857.14	0	0	0	0	1,837.84
3	Wage	10,000	6,785.71	10,375	9,375	8,750	10,000	8,594.59
4	Agriculture	0	25,525	34,500	69,625	171,250	290,000	58,522.97
5	Dairy Farm	0	357.14	625	1,250	5,040	0	1,085.41
6	Goat Farming	0	21,428.57	37,500	0	0	0	16,216.22
Income(Rs.)		10,000	64,667.86	83,000	80,250	185,040	300,000	88,419.19

Average annual expenditure: The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 27. The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 26,280.57. For landless farmers it was Rs. 2,500, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 20,934.95, for small farmers it was Rs. 30,828.13, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 7,281.25, medium farmers it was Rs. 40,854.17 and large farmers it was Rs.206,000.

Table 27. Average annual expenditure in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Service/salary	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	1,351.35
2	Business	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	405.41
3	Wage	5,000	5,875	5,500	7,000	6,666.67	6,000	4,621.62
4	Agriculture	0	11,214.29	20,125	44,250	138,750	200,000	38,567.57
5	Dairy Farm	0	1,000	1,000	7,000	18,000	0	729.73
6	Goat Farming	0	220,000	220,000	0	0	0	11,891.89
Total		5,000	293,089.29	246,625	58,250	163,416.67	206,000	972,380.95
Average		2,500	20,934.95	30,828.13	7,281.25	40,854.17	206,000	26,280.57

Horticulture species grown: The data regarding horticulture species grown in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, households have planted 56 coconut, 10 mango trees in their field and 1 guava trees in their backyard.

Table 28: Horticulture species grown in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Coconut	0	0	42	3	0	0	0	0	10	0	4	0	56	3
2	Guava	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3	Mango	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Forest species grown: The data regarding forest species grown in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, households have planted 82 neem and 2 banyan trees in their field and also 22 neem and 1 tamarind trees in their backyard.

Table 29: Forest species grown in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Neem	0	0	22	7	19	5	22	4	16	0	3	6	82	22
2	Tamarind	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3	Banyan	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Average Additional investment capacity: The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicated that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 3,918.92 for land development, Rs. 1,702.70 for irrigation facility and Rs. 2,648.65 for improved crop production.

Table 30: Average additional investment capacity in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)	MF (14)	SF (8)	SMF (8)	MDF (4)	LF (1)	All (37)
1	Land development	0	2,428.57	5,125	4,500	6,000	10,000	3,918.92
2	Irrigation facility	0	500	2,125	2,375	3,000	8,000	1,702.70
3	Improved crop production	0	1,714.29	3,500	3,250	4,000	4,000	2,648.65

Table 31: Source of funds for additional investment capacity in Hire Bagnalu-2 micro –watershed

Sl.No	Item	Land development		Irrigation facility		Improved crop production	
		N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Loan from bank	22	59.46	11	29.73	22	59.46
2	Own funds	1	2.7	1	2.7	1	2.7
3	Soft loan	1	2.7	1	2.7	1	2.7

Source of additional investment: The data regarding source of funds for additional investment in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 31. The results indicated that loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 59.46 per cent for land development and 29.73 per cent for irrigation facility and improved crop production. Own funds were the source of additional investment for 2.7 per cent for land development, irrigation facility and improved crop production. Soft loan were the source

of additional investment for 2.7 per cent for land development, irrigation facility and improved crop production.

Marketing of the agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicated that, bajra was sold to the extent of 93.15 per cent, cotton and sugarcane was sold to the extent of 100 per cent, groundnut and horse gram was sold to extent of 66.67 per cent, maize was sold to the extent of 93.28 per cent, navane was sold to the extent of 83.33 per cent and sunflower was sold to the extent of 96 per cent.

Table 32. Marketing of the agricultural produce in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)
1	Bajra	146.0	10	136	93.15	1345.45
2	Cotton	50.0	0	50	100	3000.0
3	Groundnut	9.0	3	6	66.67	3500.0
4	Horse gram	3.0	1	2	66.67	4200.0
5	Maize	670.0	45	625	93.28	1280.0
6	Navane	6.0	1	5	83.33	1800.0
7	Sugarcane	1330.0	0	1330	100	1270.0
8	Sunflower	123.0	1	122	99.19	2916.67

Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicated that, about 8.11 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to agent/traders, 102.7 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchant and 5.41 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to regulated market.

Table 33. Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agent/Traders	0	0	3	21.43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8.11
2	Local/village Merchant	0	0	11	78.57	9	112.50	9	112.50	6	150	3	300	38	102.70
3	Regulated Market	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	2	5.41

Table 34. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Head Load	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
2	Cart	0	0	7	50	2	25	2	25	0	0	0	0	11	29.73
3	Tractor	0	0	7	50	7	87.50	8	100	6	150	3	300	31	83.78

Mode of transport of agricultural produce: The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicated that, 2.70 per cent of the households have used head load, 29.73 per cent of the households used cart and 83.78 per cent of the households used tractor as a mode of transportation.

Incidence of soil and water erosion problems: The data regarding incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicated that, 64.86 per cent have incidence of soil and water erosion problems.

Table 35. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0	7	50	7	87.50	6	75	3	75	1	100	24	64.86

Interest shown towards soil testing: The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicated that, 64.86 per cent have shown interest in soil test.

Table 36. Interest shown towards soil testing in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0	7	50	7	87.50	6	75	3	75	1	100	24	64.86

Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use: The data regarding usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicated that, 97.3 per cent of the households used fire wood and 5.41 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel.

Table 37. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	2	100	14	100	8	100	8	100	3	75	1	100	36	97.30
2	LPG	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12.50	1	25	0	0	2	5.41

Source of drinking water: The data regarding source of drinking water in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 83.78 per cent and 16.22 per cent of the households used bore well in the micro watershed.

Table 38. Source of drinking water in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	1	50	12	85.71	8	100	6	75	3	75	1	100	31	83.78
2	Bore Well	1	50	2	14.29	0	0	2	25	1	25	0	0	6	16.22

Source of light: The data regarding source of light in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

Table 39. Source of light in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	2	100	14	100	8	100	8	100	4	100	1	100	37	100

Existence of Sanitary toilet facility: The data regarding existence of sanitary toilet facility in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicated that, 45.95 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility.

Table 40. Existence of Sanitary toilet facility in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	2	100	2	14.29	8	100	2	25	2	50	1	100	17	45.95

Possession of PDS card: The data regarding possession of PDS card in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sample households possess BPL cards.

Table 41. Possession of PDS card in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	BPL	2	100	14	100	8	100	8	100	4	100	1	100	37	100

Participation in NREGA program: The data regarding participation in NREGA programme in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 42. The results indicated that, 59.46 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.

Table 42. Participation in NREGA programme in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	2	100	6	42.86	7	87.50	3	37.50	3	75	1	100	22	59.46

Table 43. Adequacy of food items in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	1	50	15	107.14	8	100	8	100	4	100	1	100	37	100
2	Pulses	3	150	12	85.71	7	87.50	7	87.50	3	75	1	100	33	89.19
3	Oilseed	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	1	12.50	1	25	0	0	3	8.11
4	Vegetables	2	100	8	57.14	7	87.50	6	75	4	100	0	0	27	72.97
5	Fruits	0	0	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70
6	Milk	0	0	9	64.29	7	87.50	8	100	4	100	1	100	29	78.38
7	Egg	1	50	9	64.29	8	100	7	87.50	3	75	1	100	29	78.38
8	Meat	0	0	6	42.86	7	87.50	7	87.50	3	75	1	100	24	64.86

Adequacy of food items: The data regarding adequacy of food items in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, cereals were

adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 89.19 per cent, oilseeds were adequate for 8.11 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 72.97 per cent, fruits were adequate for 2.7 per cent, milk and egg were adequate for 78.38 per cent and meat were adequate for 64.86 per cent of the households.

Response on Inadequacy of food items: The data regarding inadequacy of food items in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, pulses were inadequate for 13.51 per cent of the households, oilseed were inadequate for 67.57 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 27.03 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 91.89 per cent, milk were inadequate for 13.51 per cent, egg were inadequate for 16.22 per cent and meat were inadequate for 27.03 per cent of the households.

Table 44. Response on Inadequacy of food items in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Pulses	0	0	2	14.29	1	12.50	1	12.50	1	25	0	0	5	13.51
2	Oilseed	1	50	7	50	7	87.50	6	75	3	75	1	100	25	67.57
3	Vegetables	0	0	6	42.86	1	12.50	2	25	0	0	1	100	10	27.03
4	Fruits	2	100	13	92.86	8	100	7	87.50	3	75	1	100	34	91.89
5	Milk	2	100	3	21.43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	13.51
6	Egg	1	50	4	28.57	0	0	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	6	16.22
7	Meat	1	50	7	50	1	12.50	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	10	27.03

Response on Market Surplus of food items: The data regarding inadequacy of food items in Hire Bagnalu-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, oilseed were inadequate for 33.33 per cent of the households, vegetables were inadequate for 25 per cent and fruits, milk and meat were inadequate for 2.78 per cent of the households.

Table 45. Response on market surplus in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (2)		MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Oilseed	0	0	6	42.86	1	12.50	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	8	21.62
2	Milk	0	0	0	0	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70

Farming constraints: The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 8.11 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (70.27%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (24.32%), Inadequacy of irrigation water (45.95%), high cost of fertilizer and plant protection chemicals (54.05%), high rate of interest on credit (45.95%), Low price for the agricultural commodities (70.27%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (64.86%), Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market (21.62%), less rainfall (29.73%) and Source of Agri-technology information (5.41%).

Table 46. Farming constraints Experienced in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (14)		SF (8)		SMF (8)		MDF (4)		LF (1)		All (37)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	2	14.29	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8.11
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	10	71.43	6	75	7	87.50	2	50	1	100	26	70.27
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	4	28.57	2	25	2	25	1	25	0	0	9	24.32
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	6	42.86	5	62.50	4	50	1	25	1	100	17	45.95
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	7	50	5	62.50	5	62.50	3	75	0	0	20	54.05
6	High rate of interest on credit	6	42.86	3	37.50	5	62.50	3	75	0	0	17	45.95
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	9	64.29	7	87.50	6	75	3	75	1	100	26	70.27
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	6	42.86	7	87.50	6	75	4	100	1	100	24	64.86
9	Inadequate extension services	3	21.43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8.11
10	Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market.	6	42.86	1	12.50	1	12.50	0	0	0	0	8	21.62
11	Less rainfall	7	50	1	12.50	2	25	1	25	0	0	11	29.73
12	Source of Agri-technology information	1	7.14	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	2	5.41

Chapter 5

SUMMARY AND IMPLICATIONS

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed 37 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey. The survey was conducted in Hire Bagnalu-2 is located at $15^0$19'0.235'' to 15^0 17'53.861'' North and East 76^0 14' 15.793'' to $76^0$12'6.35'' covering an area of about 502.23 ha coming under Halavarthi, Kunakeri and Hirebagnala Villages of Koppal taluk.

Socio-economic analysis indicated that, out of the total sample of 37 respondents, 2 (5.41%) were landless, 14 (37.84%) were marginal farmers, 8 (21.62%) were small and semi medium farmers, 4 (10.81%) were medium farmers and 1 (2.7%) were large farmers. The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 113 (58.25%) men and 81 (41.75%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 3.5, marginal farmers were 5.8, semi medium farmers' was 4.1, small farmers' was 5.25, medium farmers' was 5.5 and large farmers were 8.

Majority of the respondents 44 (22.68%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 90 (46.39%) were in 16-35 years of age, 47 (24.23%) were in 36-60 years of age and 13 (6.7%) were above 61 years of age.

Education level of the sample households indicated that, majority there were 41.75 per cent illiterates, 23.71 per cent of them had primary school, 3.09 per cent of them had Middle school education, 13.4 per cent of them had high school, 8.25 per cent of them had PUC, 0.52 per cent of them had diploma and PhD, 1.55 per cent of them had ITI and 1.03 per cent of them had degree education.

About, 24.32 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture and 72.97 per cent of the household heads were agricultural laborers. Agriculture was the major occupation for 21.6 per cent of the household members, 46.3 per cent were agricultural laborers, 0.52 per cent were general labour and trade and business, 1,55 per cent were private services, 20.6 per cent were student, 1.03 per cent were housewives and 5.67 per cent were children. The households possess, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

In the study area, 2.70 per cent of the households possess katcha and semi pacca house, 83.78 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 5.41 per cent of them possess pucca/ RCC. The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 94.59 per cent of the households possess TV, 78.38 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 2.7 per cent of the households possess bicycle, 27.03 per cent of the household's possess motor cycle and 27.03 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.

Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 10.81 per cent each of the households possess bullock cart, 2.70 per cent each of the households possess plough, power tiller and tractor, 8.11 per cent of the households possess sprayer and 75.68 per cent of the households possess weeder. Regarding livestock possession by the households, 16.22 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 37.84 per cent of the households possess local cow, 5.41 per cent of the households possess crossbreed cow, 10.81 per cent of the households possess buffalo and sheep and 2.70 per cent of the households possess goat.

The average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 2, average own labour (women) available was 1.54, average hired labour (men) available was 6.94 and average hired labour (women) available was 6.41.

Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 31.2 ha (55.4%) of dry land and 25.12 ha (44.5%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.2 ha (91.8%) of dry land and 0.55 ha (8.11%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 5.7 ha (67.1%) of dry land and 2.84 ha (32.88%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 9.5 ha (55.9%) of dry land and 7.49 ha (44.08 %) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.86 ha (33.5%) of dry land and 9.6 ha (66.41 %) of irrigated land. Large farmers possess 4.8 ha (51%) of dry land and 4.65 ha (48.91%) of irrigated land.

There were 15 functioning and 2 de-functioning bore wells in the micro watershed. Bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 40.54 per cent of the farmers. The major crops have grown maize (28.15 ha), Bajra (11.41 ha), sunflower (8.95 ha), sugarcane (5.04 ha), cotton (1.74 ha), groundnut (0.81 ha), navane (0.15 ha) and horsegram (0.08 ha). The cropping intensity in Hire Bagnalu-2 Micro watershed was found to be 91.88 per cent.

The per hectare cost of cultivation for Maize, Horse gram, bajra, cotton, navane, sunflower, sugarcane and groundnut was Rs. 39460.71, 160264.81, 73788.04, 31694.73, 165623.34, 39873.08, 213786.99 and 40243.12 with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.61, 1:0.99, 1:0.69, 1:2.72, 1:0.44, 1:1.1, 1:1.23 and 1:0.99 respectively.

Further, 56.76 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder and green fodder was adequate.

The average annual gross income was Rs. 10,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 64,667.86, for small farmers it was Rs. 83,000, semi medium farmers it was Rs. 80,250, medium farmers it was Rs. 185,040 and large farmers it was Rs.300,000. The average annual expenditure is Rs. 26,280.57. For landless farmers it was Rs. 2,500, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 20,934.95, for small farmers it was Rs. 30,828.13, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 7,281.25, medium farmers it was Rs. 40,854.17 and large farmers it was Rs.206,000.

Sampled households have planted 56 coconut, 10 mango trees in their field and 1 guava trees in their backyard. Households have planted 82 neem and 2 banyan trees in their field and also 22 neem and 1 tamarind trees in their backyard.

Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 3,918.92 for land development, Rs. 1,702.70 for irrigation facility and Rs. 2,648.65 for improved crop production. Source of funds for additional investment is concerned; loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 59.46 per cent for land development and 29.73 per cent for irrigation facility and improved crop production. Own funds were the source of additional investment for 2.7 per cent for land development, irrigation facility and improved crop production. Soft loan were the source of additional investment for 2.7 per cent for land development, irrigation facility and improved crop production.

Regarding marketing channels, 8.11 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to agent/traders, 102.7 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchant and 5.41 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to regulated market. Further, 2.70 per cent of the households have used head load, 29.73 per cent of the households used cart and 83.78 per cent of the households used tractor as a mode of transportation.

Majority of the households 64.86 per cent have incidence of soil and water erosion problems. The household possess, (64.86%) were interested towards soil testing.

The households possess, 97.3 per cent of the households used fire wood and 5.41 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel. Piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 83.78 per cent and 16.22 per cent of the households used bore well in the micro watershed. Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households. In the study area, 45.95 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility. Regarding possession of PDS card, 100 per cent of the sample households possesses BPL cards.

Cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 89.19 per cent, oilseeds were adequate for 8.11 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 72.97 per cent, fruits were adequate for 2.7 per cent, milk and egg were adequate for 78.38 per cent and meat were adequate for 64.86 per cent of the households. Pulses were inadequate for 13.51 per cent of the households, oilseed were inadequate for 67.57 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 27.03 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 91.89 per cent, milk were inadequate for 13.51 per cent, egg were inadequate for 16.22 per cent and meat were inadequate for 27.03 per cent of the households.

Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 8.11 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (70.27%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (24.32%), Inadequacy of irrigation water (45.95%), high cost of fertilizer and plant protection chemicals (54.05%), high rate of interest on credit (45.95%), Low price

for the agricultural commodities (70.27%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (64.86%), Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market (21.62%).

Implications of the survey

- ✓ Result indicated that, there were 41.75 per cent were illiterate hence; extension methodologies such as demonstration, street play, drama, video shows will be effective in dissemination of the technologies in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The data indicate that, 83.78 per cent of the households possess katcha house. Hence, the development department while implementing the watershed plan should focus on agriculture to enhance the productivity of major crops in the area to increase the income of the farmers.
- ✓ Results indicated that the local institutional participation of the household members in the micro watershed is minimal hence, activities like membership campaign, awareness creation about the benefits of membership in local institutions and strengths of organized groups must be conveyed.
- ✓ Majority of the households in the watershed have experience in use of mobile phones, and television hence, these mass media can be effectively utilized for transfer of technology as well as for information dissemination.
- ✓ The farm machinery/implement possession in the micro watershed was found to be minimum the reasons may lack of knowledge or lack of financial ability which can be addressed through training on use of different farm implements, providing information on different sources of finance for purchase of farm implements.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as crossbred cow found is less hence, farmers must be made aware of the benefits of crossbreed cow in increased milk production.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as sheep, goat and poultry was found to be low hence, farmers may be informed the role of subsidiary enterprises in enhancing the income and information on financial support for subsidiary activities.
- ✓ The data indicate that, job/work was the reason for all the migrants hence, farmers may be trained on profitable agriculture or self employment such has animal husbandry, plate making, sheep rearing, goat rearing, rabbit rearing with suitable information on sources of financial support.
- ✓ The results indicate that there was a change in quality of life due to migration hence; the developmental departments should take actions to arrest migration and to improve the quality of the life in rural areas.
- ✓ Households possess 31.2 ha (55.4%) of dry land and 25.12 ha (44.5%) of irrigated land. hence, the availability of the dry land agricultural technologies such as short duration crops, high yielding drought resistance crop varieties, drip irrigation technology and subsidy information will be helpful for the farmers to enhance the productivity of land and as well as farmers income.

- ✓ Few of the bore well in micro watershed found non functional hence, farmers may be trained on possibility of bore well rejuvenation.
- ✓ Bore well was source of irrigation for 40.54 per cent of the households. Hence, in order to increase the area under irrigation as well as to increase the water use efficiency farmers may trained on drip irrigation and provides the information on subsidy for drip irrigation equipment's along with the information on different agencies which provides the financial assistance for drip irrigation.
- ✓ Farmers have grown horticulture species, 56 coconut, 10 mango trees in their field and 1 guava trees in their backyard and forest species have planted 82 neem and 2 banyan trees in their field and also 22 neem and 1 tamarind trees in their backyard. Hence, production technologies related to these crops can be made available to the farmers for better adoption.The cropping intensity in the micro watershed was found to be (91.88 %) hence; care must be taken by the implementing agency to bring uncultivated land into cultivation through suitable measures.
- ✓ Many of the household members have borrowed loan from cooperative banks which has higher rate of interest hence, farmers may be sensitized on the different sources of credit with lesser interest rate such SHGs etc.
- ✓ The results indicated the non availability of both green and dry fodder throughout the year hence, fodder development activities can be taken up in the micro watershed. The average annual gross income was Rs. 10,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 64,667.86, for small farmers it was Rs. 83,000, semi medium farmers it was Rs. 80,250, medium farmers it was Rs. 185,040 and large farmers it was Rs.300,000.
- ✓ Agriculture was found to be the major source of income for households hence; the development activities should focus on productivity enhancement, marketing arrangements and agricultural technology dissemination to have a direct impact on the farmers.
- ✓ The cultivation of forest species is found minimal hence; information and production technology related to agro-forestry and integrated farming system.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 64.86 per cent of the households have interest in soil testing hence, farmers must be provided with the information on various institutions which are involved in soil testing for the benefit of the farmers.
- ✓ Except summer ploughing the adoption of other soil and water conservation structures is minimum hence, the farmers in the micro watershed should be sensitized on the use of different conservation structures for soil water conservation.
- ✓ Cereals and pulses found be adequate for per cent of the households respectively hence, farm households and the farm women must be trained on importance of balanced nutrition and role of vegetable, milk, egg, meat in balanced diet.
- ✓ Lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 8.11 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (70.27%), frequent incidence of

pest and diseases (24.32%), Inadequacy of irrigation water (45.95%), high cost of fertilizer and plant protection chemicals (54.05%), high rate of interest on credit (45.95%), Low price for the agricultural commodities (70.27%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (64.86%), Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market (21.62%), less rainfall (29.73%) and Source of Agri-technology information (5.41%) were the major farming constraints experienced hence, these constraints must be addressed immediately for the welfare of the farmers. Awareness to be created among the farmers to approach nearest KVKs/RSKs and other developmental departments for technical and for subsidized inputs and utilize the well established regulated markets, approaching the contract firms, direct markets to avoid the involvement of middlemen.